# CRRA BOARD MEETING NOVEMBER 20, 2003



100 CONSTITUTION PLAZA - 17<sup>th</sup> FLOOR • HARTFORD • CONNECTICUT • 06103-1722 • TELEPHONE (860) 757-7700 FAX (860) 727-4141

November 14, 2003

TO:

CRRA Board of Directors

FROM:

Angelica Mattschei, Corporate Secretary @ww

RE:

Notice of Meeting

There will be a regular meeting of the Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority Board of Directors held on Thursday, November 20, 2003 at 9:30 a.m. at the CRRA Headquarters, 100 Constitution Plaza, Hartford.

Please notify this office of your attendance at (860) 757-7792 at your earliest convenience.



100 CONSTITUTION PLAZA - 17<sup>th</sup> FLOOR • HARTFORD • CONNECTICUT • 06103-1722 • TELEPHONE (860) 757-7700 FAX (860) 727-4141

# Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority Board of Directors' Meeting

#### Agenda

November 20, 2003 9:30 AM

I. <u>Pledge of Allegiance</u>

### II. Public Portion

A public portion from 9:30 to 10:00 will be held and the Board will accept written testimony and allow individuals to speak for a limit of three minutes. The regular meeting will commence if there is no public input.

### III. Minutes

1. <u>Board Action</u> will be sought for the approval of the October 16, 2003 Regular Board Meeting Minutes (Attachment 1).

### IV. Finance

- 1. <u>Board Action</u> will be sought regarding the General Fund Operating and Capital Budgets for FY 05 (Attachment 2).
- 2. <u>Board Action</u> will be sought regarding Disposition of Authority-Owned Stock (Attachment 3).
- 3. <u>Board Action</u> will be sought regarding the Approval of a Lease and Obtaining a Loan to Finance Relocation Costs and Creation of a Capital Improvement Reserve and General Budget Modifications (Attachment 4).
- 4. <u>Board Action</u> will be sought regarding a Three-Year Contract for Economic Advisor (Attachment 5).
- 5. <u>Board Action</u> will be sought regarding Investment Policy (Attachment 6).

## V. Project Reports

#### A. <u>Mid-Connecticut</u>

- 1. <u>Board Action</u> will be sought regarding Waste Export Hauling and Disposal Services for Mid-Connecticut and Wallingford Projects (Attachment 7).
- 2. <u>Board Action</u> will be sought regarding Rolling Stock Consulting Services (Attachment 8).
- 3. <u>Board Action</u> will be sought regarding Annual Stack Testing for Calendar Years 2004 and 2005 (Attachment 9).

### VI. Legal

1. <u>Board Action</u> will be sought with respect to Hiring Outside General Counsel (Attachment 10).

### VII. Executive Session

An Executive Session will be held to discuss litigation, pending litigation, contractual and consent order negotiations and personnel matters with appropriate staff.

### VIII. Chairman's and Committee Reports

- 1. The Organizational Synergy & Human Resources Committee will report on its November 13, 2003 meeting.
- 2. The Policy & Procurement Committee will report on its November 6, 2003 meeting.

### IX. Additional Items

1. President to Inform Board of Emergency Award of Contract for Expert Accounting Services for MDC Mediation.

# TAB 1

## **CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY**

### THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-THIRD MEETING

#### **OCTOBER 16, 2003**

A regular meeting of the Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority Board of Directors was held on Thursday, October 16, 2003 at 100 Constitution Plaza, Hartford. Those present were:

Chairman Michael Pace

Directors:

Stephen Cassano, Vice Chairman

Andrew Sullivan
Mark Lauretti
Theodore Martland
James Francis
Mark Cooper
Ray O'Brien
Alex Knopp

Jeff Hedberg (ad hoc for Southeast)

Sherwood Lovejoy (ad hoc for Bridgeport)

Director Cohn and ad hoc members Griswold and Lathrop did not attend.

Present from the CRRA staff:

James Bolduc, Chief Financial Officer Thomas Kirk, President Stephannie Rice, Administrative Assistant

Others in attendance were: Jerry Tyminski of SCRRRA; Dominick DiGangi of MDC; and William Bright of C&L.

Chairman Pace called the meeting to order at 9:15 a.m. Chairman Pace requested that everyone stand up for the Pledge of Allegiance, whereupon, the Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

#### **PUBLIC PORTION**

Chairman Pace said that the next item on the agenda allowed for a public portion between 9:00 a.m. and 9:30 a.m. in which the Board would accept written testimony and allow individuals to speak for a limit of three minutes. Chairman Pace asked whether any member of the public wished to speak.

Chairman Pace noted that there were no public comments and that the regular meeting would commence.

# <u>APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE SEPTEMBER 25, 2003 REGULAR BOARD</u> MEETING

Chairman Pace requested a motion to approve the minutes of the September 25, 2003 regular Board meeting. The motion to accept made by Director Francis and seconded by Director Sullivan was approved. Director Knopp abstained from the vote as he was not present at the meeting and noted that had the September meeting been held on its regularly scheduled date, he would have been able to attend.

Eligible Voters	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Michael Pace, Chairman	X		
Stephen Cassano	X		
Mark Cooper	X		
Ray O'Brien	X		
Andrew Sullivan	X		
Mark Lauretti	X		
Theodore Martland	X		
James Francis	Х		
Alex Knopp			Х
Non Eligible Voters			
Jeffrey Hedberg, Ad Hoc - Mid-Connecticut			
Sherwood Lovejoy, Ad Hoc - Bridgeport			

### **FINANCE**

# REVIEW OF THE AUDITOR'S MANAGEMENT LETTER AND MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

Director Sullivan and Mr. Bolduc gave the Board a review of the referenced item (refer to pages 5-42 of transcript).

# <u>AUTHORIZATION REGARDING CHANGES TO CERTAIN PROJECT RESERVE</u> <u>ACCOUNTS</u>

Chairman Pace requested a motion on the referenced item. Director Knopp made the following motion:

**RESOLVED:** That the Health Fund be renamed Benefit Fund in General Administration.

**FURTHER RESOLVED:** That the Hartford Landfill Closure/Postclosure Reserve be split in two separate reserves (balance as of August 31, 2003 was \$7,109,905.17) and that \$500,000 of these funds be designated for the Hartford Postclosure Reserve and the remaining fund balance be designated for the Hartford Closure Reserve.

**FURTHER RESOLVED:** That the Ellington Landfill Closure/Postclosure Reserve be renamed Ellington Postclosure Reserve.

**FURTHER RESOLVED:** That the Waterbury Landfill Closure/Postclosure Reserve be renamed the Waterbury Closure Reserve.

Director O'Brien seconded the motion which was approved unanimously (refer to pages 43-52 of transcript).

Eligible Voters	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Michael Pace, Chairman	X		
Stephen Cassano	X		
Mark Cooper	X		
Ray O'Brien	Х		
Andrew Sullivan	Х		
Mark Lauretti	X		
Theodore Martland	X		
James Francis	X		
Alex Knopp	X		
Non Eligible Voters			
Jeffrey Hedberg, Ad Hoc - Mid-Connecticut			
Sherwood Lovejoy, Ad Hoc - Bridgeport			

#### **PROJECT REPORTS**

# **MID-CONNECTICUT**

# <u>AUTHORIZATION REGARDING DELIVERY OF COVER SOILS TO THE HARTFORD LANDFILL</u>

Chairman Pace requested a motion on the referenced topic. Director O'Brien made the following motion:

**RESOLVED:** That the President is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with TRC Environmental, Inc. for delivery of contaminated soils to be used as daily cover, and as approved by the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection, substantially as discussed and presented at this meeting.

Director O'Brien offered an amendment to the motion to add "or his designee" after the word "President" in the interest of efficiency. Director Sullivan seconded the amendment which was approved unanimously.

The motion previously made and amended and seconded by Director Sullivan was approved unanimously (refer to pages 52-56 of transcript).

Eligible Voters	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Michael Pace, Chairman	Х		
Stephen Cassano	Х		
Mark Cooper	X		
Ray O'Brien	Х		
Andrew Sullivan	X		
Mark Lauretti	Х		
Theodore Martland	Х		
James Francis	Х		
Alex Knopp	Х		
Jeffrey Hedberg, Ad Hoc - Mid-Connecticut			
Non Eligible Voters			
Sherwood Lovejoy, Ad Hoc - Bridgeport			

## **ADDITIONAL BOARD ACTIONS**

# AUTHORIZATION REGARDING APPROVAL OF THE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN OF THE CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY

Chairman Pace requested a motion on the referenced item. After a lengthy discussion, Director Knopp made a motion to accept Items 1 and 4 as the policy, and Items 2 and 3 as the substance for the annual report. Director Knopp added that the plan would be referred to the Organizational Synergy & Human Resources Committee (OS&HR Committee) for supervision and authorization be given to advertise it based on the OS&HR Committee's redrafting, subsequently as discussed at the meeting.

Director O'Brien seconded the motion which was approved unanimously (refer to pages 56-93 of transcript).

Director O'Brien offered a motion to direct the President and staff to implement the plan, substantially as discussed at the meeting. Director Sullivan seconded the motion which was approved unanimously.

Eligible Voters	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Michael Pace, Chairman	X		
Stephen Cassano	X		
Mark Cooper	X		
Ray O'Brien	X		
Andrew Sullivan	X		
Mark Lauretti	X		
Theodore Martland	X		
James Francis	X		
Alex Knopp	X		
Non Eligible Voters			
Jeffrey Hedberg, Ad Hoc - Mid-Connecticut			
Sherwood Lovejoy, Ad Hoc - Bridgeport			

### FINANCE (CON'T)

### MID-CONNECTICUT SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS ANALYSIS

Director Sullivan distributed a revised copy and gave the Board an update on the referenced item (refer to pages 95-99 of transcript).

### **CHAIRMAN'S REPORT**

Chairman Pace said that the Board retreat was still being planned and that the President and Steering Committee were working on the new Business Plan to be brought forward to the Board.

Chairman Pace said that as part of a report to the Legislature to be filed in December, the President was going to secure a document that would evaluate the chairmanship of CRRA in the past year and a half regarding several issues including involvement of the Board, moving the agenda and taking care of issues. The evaluation would be done anonymously, he said. (refer to pages 99-105 for the short discussion).

### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Chairman Pace requested a motion to convene an executive session to discuss litigation, pending litigation, contractual negotiations and personnel matters with appropriate staff. Director Cooper made the motion which was seconded by Director Sullivan. Chairman Pace requested that Messrs. Kirk and Bolduc remain during the executive session. The motion previously made and seconded was approved unanimously.

The Executive Session began at 10:47 a.m.

The Executive Session concluded at 12:07 p.m.

Chairman Pace reconvened the Board meeting at 12:08 p.m.

Chairman Pace noted that no votes were taken in Executive Session.

### **ADJOURNMENT**

Chairman Pace requested a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion to adjourn made by Director Sullivan and seconded by Director Francis was approved unanimously.

There being no other business to discuss, the meeting was adjourned at 12:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Jugelica Mattachei

Angelica Mattschei

Corporate Secretary to the Board

### **CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY**

### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

### **OCTOBER 16, 2003**

An Executive Session called for the purposes of discussing litigation, pending litigation, contractual negotiations and personnel matters, was convened at 10:47 a.m.

### **DIRECTORS**

# **STAFF**

Chairman Pace

Director Sullivan

Director O'Brien

Director Cassano

Director Lauretti

Director Martland

**Director Francis** 

Director Cooper

Director Knopp

Ad Hoc Member Lovejoy

Ad Hoc Member Hedberg

Tom Kirk James Bolduc

No votes were taken in Executive Session.

The Executive Session was adjourned at 12:07 p.m.

11/12/2003

		Page 1
1	CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY	·
2	BOARD MEETING	
3		
4		
5		
6	October 16, 2003	
7		
8		
9		
10	Held At:	
11	100 Constitution Plaza	
12	Hartford, Connecticut	
13		
14	Held Before:	
15	MICHAEL A. PACE, Chairperson	
16		
17		
18		
19		•
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		

			1		
1	A 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Page 2			Page 4
1 2	Appearances:		1	DIR. KNOPP: Mr. Chairman,	
3	Directors:		2	I'm going to abstain because I was	
1	MARK COOPER		3	not present. I'd just like the	
4	JAMES FRANCIS		4	record to indicate that the	
5	JEFF HEDBERG		5	meeting in September was not held	
6	ALEX KNOPP		6	on our regular date. And had it	
7	MARK LAURETTI		7	been held on our regular date, I	
8	SHERWOOD LOVEJOY		8	would have been able to attend.	
9	THEODORE MARTLAND		9	But I was not able to attend on	
10	RAY O'BRIEN		10	the changed date.	
11	ANDREW SULLIVAN		11	THE CHAIRMAN: Sure. Would	
12			12	you include that for us, please?	
13	Present from CRRA:		13	The Chair	
14	JAMES BOLDUC		14	recognizes with everybody's other	
15	THOMAS KIRK		15	commitments attendance but	
16			16	made an effort to try to attend.	
17	In attendance:		17	•	
18	JERRY TYMINSKI		18	Any other comments on the minutes? Corrections?	
19	SCRRRA		19	Errors? You'll notice that there	
20	DOMINICK DIGANGI		20		
21	MDC		l	is a verbatim as well.	
22			21	All those in favor	
23	WILLIAM BRIGHT, ESQ.		22	of acceptance?	
24	Cummings & Lockwood		23	Opposed?	
24			24	Abstained?	
		Page 3			Dans C
1	9:15 O'CLOCK A.M.	1 age 3	1	One Abstention?	Page 5
2	THE CHAIRMAN: I'll call the		2	DIR. KNOPP: One.	
3	meeting of CRRA for October 16th		3	THE CHAIRMAN: Finance	
4	to order,		4		
5	The first item on			committee. We have an auditor's	
6	the agenda is the pledge of		5	management letter and management	
7	_ , ,		6	response.	
8	allegiance.		7	Andy, would you	
	(Whereupon, the		8	present that?	
9	pledge of allegiance was recited.)		9	DIR. SULLIVAN: Yes. And I'd	
10	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	ļ	10	ask Jim to chime in. We went	
11	All right, we'll	ļ	11	through this in some detail last	
12	open it up to the public portion.	ļ	12	week at the finance committee	
13	Would anybody like to address the		13	meeting. We also have extra	
14	Board?		14	copies of the auditor's report for	
15	(No response.)		15	the year ended and the process	
16	THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Minutes,		16	had been, as you know, we	
17	seeking Board action for the		17	approved the financial statements	
18	minutes of September 25th. I'd		18	prior to our last Board meeting so	
19	entertain a motion to put it on		19	that it could be done on a timely	
^ -	the table.		20	basis and submitted to the state	
20			21		
20 21	DIR. FRANCIS: So moved.	1	<b>41</b>	under the requirement to be in by	
	DIR. FRANCIS: So moved. DIR. SULLIVAN: Second.		22	under the requirement to be in by September 30th.	
21				September 30th.	
21 22	DIR. SULLIVAN: Second.		22		

Page the auditor's firm's assessment of what we call "internal controls," in other words, what's the strengths and weaknesses that are involved in our processing of our financial data, and that is the tem that is in tab 2. Hopefully, if you've have had an opportunity to read through the commentary on the and there's nothing and scott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	what was involved in that from Jim Bolduc.  Jim, I'd ask you, if you would, at this point to perhaps deal with the next pages. We have the auditors' finding, the auditors' recommendation and then the CRRA response to each one of the auditors', if you will, comments that are in the letter.  So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	Page 8
what we call "internal controls," in other words, what's the strengths and weaknesses that are involved in our processing of our financial data, and that is the tem that is in tab 2. Hopefully, if you've have had an opportunity to read through the commentary on a transfer and there's nothing and scott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any toncern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Jim, I'd ask you, if you would, at this point to perhaps deal with the next pages. We have the auditors' finding, the auditors' recommendation and then the CRRA response to each one of the auditors', if you will, comments that are in the letter.  So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
rn other words, what's the strengths and weaknesses that are involved in our processing of our financial data, and that is the tem that is in tab 2. Hopefully, if you've have had an opportunity to read through the commentary on and there's nothing and scott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Jim, I'd ask you, if you would, at this point to perhaps deal with the next pages. We have the auditors' finding, the auditors' recommendation and then the CRRA response to each one of the auditors', if you will, comments that are in the letter.  So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
strengths and weaknesses that are nvolved in our processing of our financial data, and that is the fem that is in tab 2. Hopefully, f you've have had an opportunity to read through the commentary on t and there's nothing and Scott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	if you would, at this point to perhaps deal with the next pages. We have the auditors' finding, the auditors' recommendation and then the CRRA response to each one of the auditors', if you will, comments that are in the letter.  So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
nvolved in our processing of our financial data, and that is the tem that is in tab 2. Hopefully, if you've have had an opportunity to read through the commentary on a transfer and there's nothing and scott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark. And one of the requirements of an	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	perhaps deal with the next pages. We have the auditors' finding, the auditors' recommendation and then the CRRA response to each one of the auditors', if you will, comments that are in the letter. So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section. MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
financial data, and that is the fem that is in tab 2. Hopefully, if you've have had an opportunity to read through the commentary on and there's nothing and focott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	We have the auditors' finding, the auditors' recommendation and then the CRRA response to each one of the auditors', if you will, comments that are in the letter.  So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
tem that is in tab 2. Hopefully, if you've have had an opportunity to read through the commentary on and there's nothing and scott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the auditors' recommendation and then the CRRA response to each one of the auditors', if you will, comments that are in the letter.  So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
f you've have had an opportunity to read through the commentary on t and there's nothing and Scott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark. And one of the requirements of an	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	then the CRRA response to each one of the auditors', if you will, comments that are in the letter.  So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
to read through the commentary on the and there's nothing and scott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of the auditors', if you will, comments that are in the letter.  So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
t and there's nothing and Scott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	comments that are in the letter.  So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
Scott Trenholm is our audit partner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So I'll kick it over to you, Jim, to go through the response section. MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
coartner. The engagement was clear on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	over to you, Jim, to go through the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
on this there was nothing in this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the response section.  MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
this letter that gives them any concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. BOLDUC: Sure. Thanks, Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
concern with respect to the fairness of the presentation of financial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	15 16 17 18 19	Andy. As Andy mentioned, first there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
airness of the presentation of inancial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	16 17 18 19	there is in addition to doing the financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
inancial statements. So I want to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	17 18 19	financial audit that was computed by Carlin, we also, subject to	
to preface it with that remark.  And one of the requirements of an	18 19	by Carlin, we also, subject to	
And one of the requirements of an	19		
	1	the biannual audit by the state	
audit process is that management	20	auditors, they have just concluded	
has to respond to the particular	21	the '00 and '01 audit. So some of	
indings, if you will, that the	22	the comments that will come out of	
auditors have come up with.	23	that precedes the formation of	
I'll take one. If	24	this Board and this management.	
Page	,		Page 9
ou look at page 2 for a moment at	1	Their focus is really less on a	
he very bottom of the page, it	2	financial basis. Their focus is	
makes reference to "Auditors of	3	really more on kind of an	
Public Accounts Draft Report."	4	operational regulatory	
And I'll ask Jim to talk to that	5	compliance-type of a review. So	
oo. We had a little discussion	6		
on that item as well. As you	7	<b>-</b>	
ecall, the Auditors of Public	8	•	
Accounts are a state agency, and			
	1		
as of, I think, correct me if I'm	1		
	1	•	
2003 year end that Carlin, Rosen	1	· •	
vas mentioning. But that report	1	,	
	1		
	1		
itill in draft form so there's no		·	
		•	
necessity of doing that. I think		<del></del>	
necessity of doing that. I think t was important to at least			
necessity of doing that. I think t was important to at least mention it in the context of this	1 /11		
necessity of doing that. I think t was important to at least nention it in the context of this neeting and we did it in the		THE TOURCO OF SOITH STATE STATES TO	
necessity of doing that. I think t was important to at least mention it in the context of this meeting and we did it in the inance committee meeting.	21		
necessity of doing that. I think t was important to at least nention it in the context of this neeting and we did it in the		be complied with. And we just completed this year kind of a	
	no. We had a little discussion in that item as well. As you ecall, the Auditors of Public ecounts are a state agency, and ney were looking at our records of, I think, correct me if I'm errong, they were 2001 and not the 2003 year end that Carlin, Rosen was mentioning. But that report still, as we speak today, cill in draft form so there's no eccessity of doing that. I think was important to at least pention it in the context of this	oo. We had a little discussion In that item as well. As you Itecall, the Auditors of Public Itecal States of Public Itecal States of Public Itecal States of Public Itecal States of Public It	there will be things in there that item as well. As you the Auditors of Public to a state agency, and they were looking at our records of fulfile to a state agency, and they were looking at our records of fulfile to a timely basis or at all. they were 2001 and not the they were 2001 and not the they were auditing there were they were looking at our records of fulfile they were auditing there were they were auditing there were they were not filed either to not a timely basis or at all. They general they general there are a lot of quarterly there are a lot of qua

11/12/2003

	Page 1	<u>.                                      </u>		D= 0 12
1	reports we have to file to various	1 1	steps.	Page 12
2	state agencies and various	2	For example, on	
3	authorities and trustees and so	3	monitoring the bond covenants,	
4	forth. And I must confess, having	4	there was an issue that we ran	
5	spent 30 years in a regulated	5	into very early on in this year's	
6	utility this agency far surpasses	6	audit that lead us into a	
7	the amount of reports we have to	1 7	full-fledged effort to take a look	
8	file. And the real challenge is	8	at all the bond covenants under	
9	is that probably 80 percent of the	9	the resolution in the indentures.	
10	reports are redundant.	10	It became obvious that there was	
11	And so I'm going to	11	not a systemmatic process in the	
12	take a look at what we can do to	12	past that one would be able to	
13	kind of streamline that because a	13	just on an annual basis take off	
14	lot of accounting effort goes	14	the various provisions of the	
15	into complying with these reports,	15	covenants that we have to provide	
16	but we need to clearly file them	16	a certificate of compliance with	
17	as long as they are part of the	17	the trustee. We have completed	
18	statutory regulatory requirement.	18	that, and that's in place now. We	
19	So that audit report will be	19	use that as part of the year-end	
20	coming out.	20	compliance letter to the trustee	
21	I did talk to the	21	and so I think that's well on its	
22	state auditors. They preferred	22	way. And it will be codified and	
23	not to release it yet because	23	therefore be available as we go	
24	they were still tweaking it. Once	24	forward in future years, so I	
	oley were still tweaking te. Office	27	Torward in ruture years, 50 1	
	Page 1	1		Page 13
1	it's tweaked we provide our	1	think that one is well in place.	
2	responses and a copy will come	2	The accounts	
3	through the finance committee in	3	receivable management, I've talked	
4	similar form to what is seen in	4	to Jerry Tyminski at Southeast.	
5	the management letter and then	5	There's a couple of little areas	
6	come up through the Board, but	6	in there that the auditors had	
7	there really shouldn't be any	7	focused on relative to the	
8	major surprises when we get it.	8	Southeast project in terms of the	
9	But suffice it to say, that one is	9	way the billing and the timing	
10	completed as well this year.	10	of the billing. I'll be following	
11	Turning to the	11	up with the Southeast director and	
12	management letter from our	12	we'll get a better controlled	
13	external finance auditors, this	13	system in place on that.	
		14	But more	
14	is, again, focused on the FY03	1		
15	financial audit. The number of	15	importantly, I think the whole	
15 16	financial audit. The number of comments they made were I don't	15 16	importantly, I think the whole issue of accounts receivable and	
15 16 17	financial audit. The number of comments they made were I don't think anything, again, material in	15 16 17		
15 16 17 18	financial audit. The number of comments they made were I don't think anything, again, material in terms of the financial statements.	15 16	issue of accounts receivable and	
15 16 17 18 19	financial audit. The number of comments they made were I don't think anything, again, material in terms of the financial statements.  Some of them are related to	15 16 17 18 19	issue of accounts receivable and aging reports, in my view, and I	
15 16 17 18 19 20	financial audit. The number of comments they made were I don't think anything, again, material in terms of the financial statements. Some of them are related to internal controls. I think they	15 16 17 18 19 20	issue of accounts receivable and aging reports, in my view, and I don't want to limit this just to the Southeast project, I think we need to have a whole broader	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	financial audit. The number of comments they made were I don't think anything, again, material in terms of the financial statements.  Some of them are related to internal controls. I think they are fair comments. And as you can	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	issue of accounts receivable and aging reports, in my view, and I don't want to limit this just to the Southeast project, I think we	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	financial audit. The number of comments they made were I don't think anything, again, material in terms of the financial statements. Some of them are related to internal controls. I think they are fair comments. And as you can see, we're going to follow up on	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	issue of accounts receivable and aging reports, in my view, and I don't want to limit this just to the Southeast project, I think we need to have a whole broader	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	financial audit. The number of comments they made were I don't think anything, again, material in terms of the financial statements.  Some of them are related to internal controls. I think they are fair comments. And as you can	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	issue of accounts receivable and aging reports, in my view, and I don't want to limit this just to the Southeast project, I think we need to have a whole broader system for accounts receivable	

1			<u> </u>		
1	very fortunate in the way we have	Page 14	,	and a look block to a look of the second to	Page 16
2			1	amount, but that's something that	
3	this guarantee of payment that		2	hasn't been codified. So we need	
4	our exposure right now is fairly		3	to take a look at bringing it back	
5	limited, but I think as we move		4	to the Board for recommendations	
(	ahead in the next few years with		5	on how we should handle that for	
6 7	regard to escalating fees on the		6	the Mid-Conn project. The	
8	tip fees, there may be an		7	Bridgeport project is addressing	
9	opportunity for the timing of the		8	it in their own way.	
10	cash to start lagging and it's something we've got to have in		9	Personnel policies.	
11			10	This is an area that we were	
12	place on the front to make sure that that doesn't come to fruition		11	fairly lax on. We are in the	
13			12	process right now with the HR	
14	and we're on top of it. So I		13	committee to put into place	
	think a whole general review of		14	processes and procedures that will	
15 16	the AR system we'll be taking a look at.		15	codify what should be done on an	
16			16	annual basis so that the employees	
17	The other couple of		17	will have very specific and clear	
18	comments, on minimum commitments		18	understandings of what our	
19	that's an issue that we talked		19	programs are going to be and what	
20	about at the finance committee.		20	the policies are. And those will	
21	It's been an issue with regard to		21	be available to them in written	
22	the Bridgeport project. There are		22	form on our internet so that the	
23 24	provisions in the contracts that		23	ambiguities of the past will not	
24	talk about the minimum contract		24	be there. Obviously it's a work	
		Page 15			Page 17
1	deliveries. Just to put that in	Page 15	1	in progress, but clearly an	Page 17
2	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the	Page 15	2	in progress, but clearly an important feature that needs to be	Page 17
2 3	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are	Page 15			Page 17
2 3 4	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We	Page 15	2 3 4	important feature that needs to be	Page 17
2 3 4 5	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons.	Page 15	2	important feature that needs to be done.	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a	Page 15	2 3 4 5	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two or three towns that haven't been	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two or three towns that haven't been meeting the minimum commitment	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I think the Board realized that we	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two or three towns that haven't been meeting the minimum commitment even though we have been meeting	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I think the Board realized that we changed leadership in nearly every	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two or three towns that haven't been meeting the minimum commitment even though we have been meeting in the aggregate.	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I think the Board realized that we changed leadership in nearly every department, president, CFO,	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two or three towns that haven't been meeting the minimum commitment even though we have been meeting in the aggregate.  So I think it's a	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I think the Board realized that we changed leadership in nearly every department, president, CFO, accounting, operations are still	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two or three towns that haven't been meeting the minimum commitment even though we have been meeting in the aggregate.  So I think it's a policy question as to what we do	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I think the Board realized that we changed leadership in nearly every department, president, CFO, accounting, operations are still vacant, HR, administration. So	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two or three towns that haven't been meeting the minimum commitment even though we have been meeting in the aggregate.  So I think it's a policy question as to what we do with those towns. Past practice	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I think the Board realized that we changed leadership in nearly every department, president, CFO, accounting, operations are still vacant, HR, administration. So just, you know, what the document	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two or three towns that haven't been meeting the minimum commitment even though we have been meeting in the aggregate.  So I think it's a policy question as to what we do with those towns. Past practice has been, I guess, an agreement	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I think the Board realized that we changed leadership in nearly every department, president, CFO, accounting, operations are still vacant, HR, administration. So just, you know, what the document says and I think as the Board	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two or three towns that haven't been meeting the minimum commitment even though we have been meeting in the aggregate.  So I think it's a policy question as to what we do with those towns. Past practice has been, I guess, an agreement that as long as in the aggregate	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I think the Board realized that we changed leadership in nearly every department, president, CFO, accounting, operations are still vacant, HR, administration. So just, you know, what the document says and I think as the Board knows is that we've completely revamped our leadership.  DIR. SULLIVAN: I wanted to	Page 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	deliveries. Just to put that in perspective, for Mid-Conn the minimum contract requirements are about 500,000 tons a year. We bring in 800,000 to 900,000 tons. So on an aggregate basis it has been an issue, but there is a difference between what the contract may say and what past practice in the administration has been. We need to take a look at that and develop as a board what our policy wants to be for the two or three towns that haven't been meeting the minimum commitment even though we have been meeting in the aggregate.  So I think it's a policy question as to what we do with those towns. Past practice has been, I guess, an agreement	Page 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	important feature that needs to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: That was started about nine months ago?  MR. BOLDUC: Yes. And we've made some good progress on it, but there's still a lot of work to be done.  THE CHAIRMAN: And on the evaluation component we talked about the leadership group. I think the Board realized that we changed leadership in nearly every department, president, CFO, accounting, operations are still vacant, HR, administration. So just, you know, what the document says and I think as the Board knows is that we've completely revamped our leadership.	Page 17

1 involves inventory. In terms of 1 financials the auditors did write	_
- William Ste addition of a William	Page 20
2. our total assets, inventory is not 2 that up under page 19, item G	-
<ul> <li>2. our total assets, inventory is not</li> <li>3 a huge percentage of our total</li> <li>2 that up under page 19, item G</li> <li>3 the inventory.</li> </ul>	0,1
4 assets. The fact of the matter 4 The situation	
W	
o really is the field a first interest	
1 - 7 27 0 method: the vehable	
diliberary changed their	
oportuo si alla si all	
9 changed accounting system that 9 to a weighted average system,	,
then lead them to change the 10 which in and of itself I don't	
11 valuation of our inventory. And 11 have a disagreement with beca	ause I
what the comment was and was 12 think it probably represents a	8
dealing with is that we cannot be 13 better inventory valuation. I	
14 held to a standard of measuring 14 think the process broke down	with
and the inventory is on our books, 15 in concept of what a vendor vio	
16 so we have to have some interface 16 its role is and what it's not. It	
17 at least in the decision making 17 would be synonymous with if	
18 when our vendor makes decisions to 18 Boeing bought an engine from	Pratt
19 change the value of our inventory. 19 & Whitney and Boeing is keepi	
20 So that is a process that comes 20 the records on their books of ti	
21 through some ongoing discussions 21 engine value but Pratt changed	· ·
22 with MDC and then the possibility 22 the system in the middle of it a	
23 of, you know, continuing 23 didn't bother telling anybody.	J. (.)
possibility of a mediation 24 That's the kind of situation her	· A
That's the kind of steadon her	
Page 19	Page 21
1 process that is ongoing. 1 in terms of the operating folks	
2 THE CHAIRMAN: A comment on 2 changing the system. But the	
3 that. One of the things we talked 3 accounting system is not theirs	to
3 that. One of the things we talked 3 accounting system is not theirs 4 about about a year and a half ago 4 change, it's our system. We just a significant of the property of	
3 that. One of the things we talked 3 accounting system is not theirs 4 about a year and a half ago 4 change, it's our system. We ju 5 is that at least it was the 5 buy a service. And so what we	ıst
3 that. One of the things we talked 3 accounting system is not theirs 4 about about a year and a half ago 4 change, it's our system. We ju 5 is that at least it was the 5 buy a service. And so what we 6 Chair's feeling that too much of 6 have now is an inventory that's	e
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership  3 accounting system is not theirs 4 change, it's our system. We jut 5 buy a service. And so what we 6 have now is an inventory that's 7 half valued under FIFO, half	e l
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership  3 accounting system is not theirs 4 change, it's our system. We jut 5 buy a service. And so what we 6 have now is an inventory that's 7 half valued under FIFO, half	e S
3 that. One of the things we talked 4 about about a year and a half ago 5 is that at least it was the 6 Chair's feeling that too much of 7 our business was in the ownership 3 accounting system is not theirs 4 change, it's our system. We jut 5 buy a service. And so what we 6 have now is an inventory that's 7 half valued under FIFO, half	e s e and
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago tis that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and that. One of the things we talked accounting system is not theirs change, it's our system. We jutely buy a service. And so what we have now is an inventory that's half valued under FIFO, half valued under weighted average we still don't have a clear answ	e s e and
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and this is part of that piece.  That at least it was the buy a service. And so what we have now is an inventory that's half valued under FIFO, half valued under weighted average we still don't have a clear answ on when they are going to	est es e and ver
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago tis that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and this is part of that piece.  DIR. SULLIVAN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that  accounting system is not theirs change, it's our system. We juther to a change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We juther to a change, it's our system is not theirs theirs that all east it was the the puther to a service. And so what we have now is an inventory that's that at least it was the the puther to a change, it's our system. We juther to any or system. We juther to a change, it's our system. We juther to any or system. The change is any or	est eand ver
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago tis that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and this is part of that piece.  DIR. SULLIVAN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our  accounting system is not theirs chair's accounting system is not theirs chairs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system. We jut thairs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system.	est eand ver
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and this is part of that piece.  DIR. SULLIVAN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our control that these contractors  3 accounting system is not theirs 4 change, it's our system. We juth 6 change, it's our system. We juth 7 buy a service. And so what we 6 have now is an inventory that's 7 half valued under FIFO, half 8 valued under weighted average 9 we still don't have a clear answ 10 on when they are going to 11 complete that process. Typical 12 you don't make a transition and 13 control that these contractors 13 kind of have it half in and half	est ess eand ear lly d
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and this is part of that piece.  DIR. SULLIVAN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our control that these contractors work for us and not vice versa.  3 accounting system is not theirs 4 change, it's our system. We jut 6 change, it's our system. We jut 6 change, it's our system. We jut 7 buy a service. And so what we 6 have now is an inventory that's 7 half valued under FIFO, half 8 valued under weighted average 9 we still don't have a clear answ 10 on when they are going to 11 complete that process. Typical 12 you don't make a transition and 13 control that these contractors 13 kind of have it half in and half 14 out. You make it very clean and	est es e and ver lly d
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and this is part of that piece.  DIR. SULLIVAN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our control that these contractors Any kind of a policy, any kind of  accounting system is not theirs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. The change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system. We jut the put theirs change, it's our system. We jut theirs change, it's our system. We jut the put theirs change, it's our system. We jut the put theirs change, it's our system. We jut the put theirs change, it's our system. The change is our system. The change is our system. The change is our system. The	est e and ver lly d
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and DIR. SULLIVAN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our control that these contractors Any kind of a policy, any kind of A accounting system is not theirs chair's feeling system. We juth change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We juth change, it's our system. We juth change, it's our system. We juth change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We juth change, it's our system.	est e and ver lly d
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership for people who contract for us, and DIR. SULLIVAN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our control that these contractors Any kind of a policy, any kind of About a year and a half ago change, it's our system. We just thange, it's our system. Ye just thange it was a cle	e and e and e and ever lly d and are
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago tis that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership fine of people who contract for us, and DIR. SULLIVAN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our control that these contractors Any kind of a policy, any kind of a change needs to be through us by The books or benefit  that accounting system is not theirs accounting accounting about about a half accounting system is not theirs accounting system is not theirs accounting system is not theirs accounting accounting accounting accounting accounting possible accounting possible accounting system is not theirs accounting accounting accounting possible accounti	est e and ver  lly d are
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago tis that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership for people who contract for us, and DIR. SULLIVAN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our meds to be brought back into our meds to be brought back into our months and not vice versa. Any kind of a policy, any kind of a change needs to be through us by MR. BOLDUC: Andy, do you  a change in accounting system is not theirs accounting system is not theirs change, it's our system. We juth of thairs our system. We juth of thairs our system. We juth on theirs change, it's our system. We juth of thave now is an inventory that's half valued under FIFO, half valued under weighted average we still don't have a clear answ on when they are going to now on the interest.  Tyou make it very clean are you footnote it. Those things a now of that it is now inventory that's now of the accounting and inventory that's now of people as they're changes. Typically those are identified as now of the accounting and inventory that's now of people as they're changes. Typically those are identified as now of people as they're changes.	est e and ver  lly d are
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership for people who contract for us, and DIR. SULLIVAN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our control that these contractors Any kind of a policy, any kind of a change needs to be through us by MR. BOLDUC: Andy, do you mind if I could just amplify that?  a change, it's our system. We jut shalf a change in sont theirs of have it so what we jut shalf a change in sont theirs of have it we jut and service. And so what we jut shalf a change in accounting. And in past, particularly private	e and ver  lly d are g
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our control that these contractors Any kind of a policy, any kind of a change needs to be through us by MR. BOLDUC: Andy, do you mind if I could just amplify that?  Technical service. And so what we change, it's our system. We jut change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We jut change in service. And so what we service. And so where service. And so whether so wa still don'	e and ver  lly d are g s the
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and DIR. SULLIVAN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our control that these contractors Any kind of a policy, any kind of a change needs to be through us by the books or benefit —  MR. BOLDUC: Andy, do you pist that at least it was the change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We ju change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We ju change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We ju change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We ju buy a service. And so what we sup a service. sup a service. And so what we sup a service. sup a	e and ver  lly d are g s the
that. One of the things we talked about about a year and a half ago is that at least it was the Chair's feeling that too much of our business was in the ownership of people who contract for us, and DIR. SULLIVAN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: So all of that needs to be brought back into our work for us and not vice versa. Any kind of a policy, any kind of a change needs to be through us by MR. BOLDUC: Andy, do you mind if I could just amplify that? Yes, that was an important feature  buy a service. And so what we change, it's our system. We ju change, it's our system is not theirs change, it's our system. We ju change in accounting. And in past, particularly private businesses, there's a lot of gan	est

		Page 22			
1	forth. So the accounting people	roge 22	1	and our assets, and when we were	Page 24
2	were sensitive to valuations of		2	looking for what our assets were,	
3	inventory. And so when someone		3	we found that they were not	
4	does that it obviously raises the		4	brought up to date and nobody	
5	specter. So that was a good		5	could tell us really what our	
6	point.		6	assets were including what was	
7	The other thing		7	turned over to us when the CL&P	
8	about inventory, this was the		8	deal came through. So the	
9	first inventory we had actually		9	steering committee had asked staff	
10	conducted in 20 years here, so		10	to start working on that. What	
11	that was another problem. And we		11	you see in here is a reflection of	
12	will get on an annual cycle of		12	those concerns that we had about a	
13	doing inventories. We've got a		13		
14	couple more to do we couldn't		14	year ago, and Jim has been	
15	do them all in one year but we		15	following up on it. DIR, SULLIVAN: Yes, In	
16	will be on an ongoing basis		16		
17	actually monitoring the various		17	fact, that's another good point.	
18	inventories. This particular run			The only fixed asset inventory	
19	has about a 2 and a half million		18 19	that I've ever seen in the year	
20	dollar value inventory, but		20	and a half that we've been	
21	there's other related issues in			involved in this is the one that's	
22	terms of turnovers, what items		21 22	prepared by the insurance people	
23	should be in stock and so forth.		23	and that's a fair value, and	
24	So we're getting better at it.		24	that's really not what we would	
	So were getting better at it.		2 <del>4</del>	call GAAP or recorded cost	
	•11 •	Page 23			Page 25
1	It's just going to take some time		1	whatever accumulated we look	
2	obviously.		2	at book value. Fair value and	
3	THE CHAIRMAN: I think what		3	book value are sometimes wide	
4	Jim just mentioned is this has		4	apart. And for insurance purposes	
5	been something that's been going		5	we're doing one thing, but when I	
6	on for a while. If we go back to		6	looked at it we can't find a trail	
7	a year ago this past June when we		7	that gets us back to what are our	
8	first came on board, there were a		8	real recorded costs. So that	
9	couple of things I think I brought		9	process is going to continue.	
10	to the Board's attention. One was		10	THE CHAIRMAN: Just for the	
11	that we could not find a complete		11	Board, some of this stuff, if you	
12	document that listed all of our		12	go back and remember what thick	
13	properties and what the payment		13	books we used to get, you're going	
14	would be in taxes. As you might		14	to see this stuff and how the	
15	have noticed in the latest		15	steering committee in working with	
16	legislation, there's a new bill		16	new management has been trying to	
17	that was introduced that mandates		17	address those things over the last	
18	us paying taxes for our property.		18	12 months.	
19	And I had refused to send out a		19	DIR. SULLIVAN: Recollect	
20	check unless I had the paperwork.		20	that we didn't have anybody until	
21	So we're still working through		21	we got Tom in the beginning of	
22	that.		22	December and Jim in January.	
	Another thing was		23	THE CHAIRMAN: Don't remind	
23 24	there's a tax bill for Hartford,	l	24	THE CHARAMAN, DON'T TORRING	

		Page 26			Page 28
1	DIR. SULLIVAN: You know, you	-3	1	they are in the fiscal year in	raye 20
2	can identify problems, but you		2	terms of meeting their minimum	
3	need to have a team here to help		3	commitment. But we'll codify that	
4	you solve them and I think		4	and make sure that each town is	
5	that's what's been happening to		5		
6	move forward.		6	well aware of both where they are	
7	THE CHAIRMAN: Ray,			in terms of their minimum	
8			7	commitment deliveries and what	
9	DIR. O'BRIEN: Another thing		8	they have to continue to deliver	
1	that we went over in the finance		9	to meet that minimum. As for	
10	committee was on minimum		10	recycling, there are no minimum	
11	commitment building. A first		11	commitments with recycling, but we	
12	step, even before we get to		12	are very concerned, particularly	
13	policy, would be a timely		13	in the Bridgeport project, about	
14	notification of all the		14	high value commodities bypassing	
15	communities of Mid-Conn of where		15	the RTC and being sold outside the	
16	they are and their seasonally		16	project by the member towns.	
17	adjusted expectation. And this is		17	That's an issue of concern for us	
18	important so that they get an		18	and under active investigation	
19	early heads up if they have a		19	under the direction of the SWAB	
20	problem, but also as far as		20	board, the Solid Waste Authority	
21	setting them up to see where they		21	Board, in the Bridgeport project.	:
22	are going to go in the future.		22	DIR. MARTLAND: Well, when we	
23	The other part of		23		
24	that is seeing if you can do		23   <b>2</b> 4	were down in Bridgeport, we	
	that is seeing it you can do		24	noticed and I called some of the	
		Page 27			Page 29
] ]	something similar on recyclables		1	allocations of waste real goofy.	
2	as far as notifying them of where		2	I mean, they were done many years	
3	they are because some recyclables		3		
. A			ر ا	ago and they weren't corrected.	
4	are valuable ones, particularly		4	ago and they weren't corrected.  So are we in the process of	
5				So are we in the process of	
	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down		<b>4</b> 5	So are we in the process of correcting what is	
5	are valuable ones, particularly		4	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?	17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 -
5 6	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.		4 5 6 7	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we	Top of the second secon
5 6 7	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to		4 5 6 7 8	So are we in the process of correcting what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they	
5 6 7 8 9	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee		4 5 6 7 8 9	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But	
5 6 7 8 9	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that		4 5 6 7 8 9	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is	
5 6 7 8 9 10	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing		4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment in the		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment in the Mid-Conn project there are four or		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked,	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment in the Mid-Conn project there are four or five, Bridgeport is another story		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked, particularly in the Bridgeport	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment in the Mid-Conn project there are four or five, Bridgeport is another story altogether, of course that they		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked, particularly in the Bridgeport project.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment in the Mid-Conn project there are four or five, Bridgeport is another story altogether, of course that they be given sufficient notice. This		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked, particularly in the Bridgeport project.  DIR. LAURETTI: I have a	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment in the Mid-Conn project there are four or five, Bridgeport is another story altogether, of course that they be given sufficient notice. This year we gave about a three-month		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked, particularly in the Bridgeport project.  DIR. LAURETTI: I have a better one.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment in the Mid-Conn project there are four or five, Bridgeport is another story altogether, of course that they be given sufficient notice. This year we gave about a three-month notice to the towns that were		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked, particularly in the Bridgeport project.  DIR. LAURETTI: I have a better one.  DIR. SULLIVAN: Is goofy an	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment in the Mid-Conn project there are four or five, Bridgeport is another story altogether, of course that they be given sufficient notice. This year we gave about a three-month notice to the towns that were potentially short, but there is		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked, particularly in the Bridgeport project.  DIR. LAURETTI: I have a better one.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment in the Mid-Conn project there are four or five, Bridgeport is another story altogether, of course that they be given sufficient notice. This year we gave about a three-month notice to the towns that were potentially short, but there is also available on our web site and		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked, particularly in the Bridgeport project.  DIR. LAURETTI: I have a better one.  DIR. SULLIVAN: Is goofy an	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment — in the Mid-Conn project there are four or five, Bridgeport is another story altogether, of course — that they be given sufficient notice. This year we gave about a three-month notice to the towns that were potentially short, but there is also available on our web site and in the Board supplementary minutes		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked, particularly in the Bridgeport project.  DIR. LAURETTI: I have a better one.  DIR. SULLIVAN: Is goofy an accepted accounting principal? Is	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment in the Mid-Conn project there are four or five, Bridgeport is another story altogether, of course that they be given sufficient notice. This year we gave about a three-month notice to the towns that were potentially short, but there is also available on our web site and in the Board supplementary minutes each month a town-by-town		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked, particularly in the Bridgeport project.  DIR. LAURETTI: I have a better one.  DIR. SULLIVAN: Is goofy an accepted accounting principal? Is that the new GAAP?  (Laughter.)	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are valuable ones, particularly bypassing our system but also down in Bridgeport bypassing the system.  MR. KIRK: I can speak to that a little bit. The committee did mention their concern that towns and members that are missing their minimum commitment — in the Mid-Conn project there are four or five, Bridgeport is another story altogether, of course — that they be given sufficient notice. This year we gave about a three-month notice to the towns that were potentially short, but there is also available on our web site and in the Board supplementary minutes		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So are we in the process of correcting what is near to what is in fact what the town can deliver?  MR. KIRK: Unfortunately we can't correct them because they are codified in the contract. But you're absolutely right, goofy is probably the best accounting term I can come up with for some of the numbers that were picked, particularly in the Bridgeport project.  DIR. LAURETTI: I have a better one.  DIR. SULLIVAN: Is goofy an accepted accounting principal? Is that the new GAAP?	

I			1		
1	editorial comments, but let the	Page 30	1 .		Page 32
			1	commitment numbers. Our Mid-Conn	
2	gentleman address his point.		2	project has a much less severe	
3	You were saying,		3	problem. There are about four	
4	Ted.		4	towns that are on the cusp of not	
5	DIR. MARTLAND: Well, we have		5	meeting their minimum commitment.	
6	to bring them up to date somehow.		6	There's one town that has what I'd	
7	I don't see, for example, I don't		7	call a goofy number associated	
8	recall the numbers, but the ones		8	with it and routinely cannot meet	
9	for Bridgeport were way out of		9	their commitment.	
10	line. So somehow you have to		10	In the aggregate	
11	bring those two numbers together.		11	we've always comfortably met the	
12	DIR. LAURETTI: It will all		12	commitment which was not the case	
13	get corrected in '08, trust me.		13	with Bridgeport, and that was a	
14	MR. KIRK: I think our		14	painful resolution to fix that	
15	opportunity to correct this is in		15	problem.	
16	'08. And I think if I were a town		16	DIR. O'BRIEN: As I was	
17	in the project I wouldn't be		17	asking Woody, I believe that's a	
18	interested in any minimum		18		
19	commitment at all given the pain		19	part of their study that they	
20	associated with not meeting it in		1	initiated last spring, and I don't	
21	the last 20 years. And I expect		20	know what the status of that study	
22	that would be the focus of the		21	is, but to take a look at what	
23			22	towns are in fact delivering	
24	SWAB group, and CRRA's job, I		23	against what they should be and	
24	think, is to help them recreate a		24	against what the expectation in	
		Page 31			Page 33
1	project around a contract that	-	1	the future might be.	
2	will not require minimum		-		
3	THE TOTAL COLUMN TO THE TENT OF THE TENT O		2		
			2	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through	
	commitments. I think everyone	•	3	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get	
4	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with		3 4	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some	
4 5	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them		3 4 5	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration	
5 6	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it,		3 4 5 6	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and	
4 5 6 7	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible		3 4 5 6 7	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have	
5 6 7 8	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and		3 4 5 6 7 8	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89.	
4 5 6 7 8 9	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum		3 4 5 6 7 8	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now.	
4 5 6 7 8 9	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy		3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get	·	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford.	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted downward, and it's nearly a 50		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford. It's just up the street and they	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted downward, and it's nearly a 50 percent adjustment, to be		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford. It's just up the street and they don't have to wait.	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted downward, and it's nearly a 50 percent adjustment, to be accurate, we would necessarily		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford. It's just up the street and they don't have to wait.  DIR. O'BRIEN: They only have	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted downward, and it's nearly a 50 percent adjustment, to be accurate, we would necessarily have to get someone else to		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford. It's just up the street and they don't have to wait.  DIR. O'BRIEN: They only have to pay 70.	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted downward, and it's nearly a 50 percent adjustment, to be accurate, we would necessarily have to get someone else to update or increase their minimum		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford. It's just up the street and they don't have to wait.  DIR. O'BRIEN: They only have to pay 70.  DIR. LOVEJOY: I just raised	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted downward, and it's nearly a 50 percent adjustment, to be accurate, we would necessarily have to get someone else to update or increase their minimum commitment by a similar amount		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford. It's just up the street and they don't have to wait.  DIR. O'BRIEN: They only have to pay 70.	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted downward, and it's nearly a 50 percent adjustment, to be accurate, we would necessarily have to get someone else to update or increase their minimum commitment by a similar amount which is a mission impossible, I'm		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford. It's just up the street and they don't have to wait.  DIR. O'BRIEN: They only have to pay 70.  DIR. LOVEJOY: I just raised it to \$70.60 a ton.  MR. KIRK: It's probably	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted downward, and it's nearly a 50 percent adjustment, to be accurate, we would necessarily have to get someone else to update or increase their minimum commitment by a similar amount which is a mission impossible, I'm afraid.	•	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford. It's just up the street and they don't have to wait.  DIR. O'BRIEN: They only have to pay 70.  DIR. LOVEJOY: I just raised it to \$70.60 a ton.  MR. KIRK: It's probably worth mentioning that at the time	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted downward, and it's nearly a 50 percent adjustment, to be accurate, we would necessarily have to get someone else to update or increase their minimum commitment by a similar amount which is a mission impossible, I'm afraid.  Regardless, the	•	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford. It's just up the street and they don't have to wait.  DIR. O'BRIEN: They only have to pay 70.  DIR. LOVEJOY: I just raised it to \$70.60 a ton.  MR. KIRK: It's probably	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	commitments. I think everyone would be most comfortable with that. But as to changing them now, in our cursory review of it, we just don't think it's possible because the bonds were written and accepted based on a minimum commitment. And if the remedy associated with that minimum commitment, if we could get Bridgeport's number adjusted downward, and it's nearly a 50 percent adjustment, to be accurate, we would necessarily have to get someone else to update or increase their minimum commitment by a similar amount which is a mission impossible, I'm afraid.		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DIR. LOVEJOY: We're not through with that study yet. And you get into some strange habits. Some towns are charging administration fees on top of the base fee, and some towns, like Bridgeport, have never changed the fee of \$89. They are still charging that now. We're way over our minimum commitment right now because that's where our rubbish is coming from, Bridgeport and Stratford. It's just up the street and they don't have to wait.  DIR. O'BRIEN: They only have to pay 70.  DIR. LOVEJOY: I just raised it to \$70.60 a ton.  MR. KIRK: It's probably worth mentioning that at the time	

		* *************************************	r .		
1	Carbone decision. So towns	Page 34			Page 36
2			1	everybody, and for the record the	
3	believed incorrectly, it turns		2	municipal governing authorities,	
4	out, that they could control both		3	to understand that in our, what,	
5	residential and commercial waste		4	70 some odd towns?	
1	inside their borders. They could		5	DIR. KNOPP: Tom, do you	
6 7	steer waste where it needed to go.		6	think it's possible to produce a	
8	The number for Bridgeport is not		7	brief summary for each of the	
1	goofy in terms of total waste, but		8	project's towns?	
9	it's unfortunately not clearly		9	MR, KIRK: Showing where each	
10 11	under the control of the city and		10	town is?	
1	they can't steer it where it needs		11	DIR. KNOPP: Yes, the minimum	
12 13	to go. But at the time the		12	and the aggregate for each project	
1	numbers were chosen it was a		13	as well,	
14	different world in terms of how		14	MR. KIRK: Sure. It's a	
15	much waste the cities could		15	pretty easy process from the	
16 17	control.		16	monthly reports we do here.	
1	DIR. LOVEJOY: We've got two		17	THE CHAIRMAN: It's my	
18	instances where it's going		18	recollection that the contracts	
19	completely out of state. In		19	for each individual town, is the	
20	Danbury they are shipping it out		20	minimum is forgiven if the	
21	by freight car, and in Stratford		21	aggregate stays there.	
22	they're shipping it direct through		22	MR. KIRK: That's past	
23	Pennsylvania by truck. We have no		23	practice.	
24	control of that.		24	DIR. LAURETTI: I suggested	
		Page 35			Page 37
1	DIR. LAURETTI: Well, if you		1	at the finance committee meeting	rage 37
2	could control it, the Feds stepped		2	that it would be most helpful for	
3	in and took all that away so where		3	the municipal officials to receive	
4	you're going with flow control		4	this data on a biweekly or monthly	
5	DIR. SULLIVAN: But I do want		5	basis so that you see there is	
6	to commend Tom and the rest of the		6	that would be a built-in	
7	management for this communication	-	7	accounting system for what goes to	
8	process. I recollect Mark		8	the plant every week.	
9	Lauretti at the meeting indicated,		9	THE CHAIRMAN: So this could	
ו				THE COURT OF THE COURT	
10			10	be shocking news	
1	and those of you who run municipal		10 11	be shocking news.  DIR LAURETTI: Not to me	
10	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to		11	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me	
10 11	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out		11 12	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where	
10 11 12	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out you're not meeting your minimum		11 12 13	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where it is, but it does give you a form	
10 11 12 13	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out you're not meeting your minimum and you've only got two or three	·	11 12 13 14	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where it is, but it does give you a form of check and balance in terms of	
10 11 12 13 14	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out you're not meeting your minimum		11 12 13 14 15	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where it is, but it does give you a form of check and balance in terms of documentation as to what's	
10 11 12 13 14 15	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out you're not meeting your minimum and you've only got two or three months to go, then getting bad news at that point in time is	·	11 12 13 14 15 16	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where it is, but it does give you a form of check and balance in terms of documentation as to what's actually going there. I don't	
10 11 12 13 14 15	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out you're not meeting your minimum and you've only got two or three months to go, then getting bad news at that point in time is saying, okay, the barn door is		11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where it is, but it does give you a form of check and balance in terms of documentation as to what's actually going there. I don't need a consultant to tell me where	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out you're not meeting your minimum and you've only got two or three months to go, then getting bad news at that point in time is		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where it is, but it does give you a form of check and balance in terms of documentation as to what's actually going there. I don't need a consultant to tell me where we're going with garbage in the	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out you're not meeting your minimum and you've only got two or three months to go, then getting bad news at that point in time is saying, okay, the barn door is open and the horse is gone. I don't have the kind of		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where it is, but it does give you a form of check and balance in terms of documentation as to what's actually going there. I don't need a consultant to tell me where we're going with garbage in the future. We've got a 20-year	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out you're not meeting your minimum and you've only got two or three months to go, then getting bad news at that point in time is saying, okay, the barn door is open and the horse is gone. I		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where it is, but it does give you a form of check and balance in terms of documentation as to what's actually going there. I don't need a consultant to tell me where we're going with garbage in the future. We've got a 20-year history already that we're working	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out you're not meeting your minimum and you've only got two or three months to go, then getting bad news at that point in time is saying, okay, the barn door is open and the horse is gone. I don't have the kind of opportunity that I would have had		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where it is, but it does give you a form of check and balance in terms of documentation as to what's actually going there. I don't need a consultant to tell me where we're going with garbage in the future. We've got a 20-year history already that we're working off of.	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and those of you who run municipal governments will be sensitive to this too, that if you find out you're not meeting your minimum and you've only got two or three months to go, then getting bad news at that point in time is saying, okay, the barn door is open and the horse is gone. I don't have the kind of opportunity that I would have had had I known this earlier in the		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DIR. LAURETTI: Not to me because I follow it, I know where it is, but it does give you a form of check and balance in terms of documentation as to what's actually going there. I don't need a consultant to tell me where we're going with garbage in the future. We've got a 20-year history already that we're working	

		Page 38			Page 40
1	this has been a contentious issue		1	things in here that were or were	
2	for many many years. It's		2	not in the previous audit reports	ľ
3	critical that we have the		3	such as inventory and fixed	ļ.
4	communications process in place		4	assets?	į.
5	working before fiscal year '05,	1	5	DIR. SULLIVAN: I'm not sure	
6	because with our anticipated	1	6	whether it was in last year's	
7	change in tip fees for the	1	7	letter or not. Inventory	
8	Mid-Conn project we may be in a	ŀ	8	definitely not. Fixed assets,	ŀ
9	position where we don't have an	ł	9	Jim, you can correct me, was that	) :
10	aggregate total to allow our past		10	in Scillia, Dowling's?	
11	practice of forgiving the	ŀ	11	MR. BOLDUC: We're putting a	
12	individual towns for missing	ľ	12	summary together for the next	
13	their minimum commitment.		13	finance committee meeting to kind	
14	DIR. MARTLAND: A quick		14	of summarize all the	
15	question. Waterbury. I always		15	outstanding	l.
16	was under the illusion or		16	DIR. SULLIVAN: I'm talking	ŀ
17	impression that it went up to		17	about Scillia, Dowling from last	ļ
18	Mid-Conn, but I think it goes down		18	year.	į
19	to Bridgeport now. So where is it		19	MR. BOLDUC: I think between	į.
20	going?		20	the two I can't exactly	:
21	MR, KIRK: The answer is		21	DIR. O'BRIEN: The question,	ŀ
22	both. Waterbury, of course, is a	1	22	I think, was items that were in	ŀ
23	Mid-Conn town, but there are times	1	2 <b>2</b> 2 <b>3</b>	this audit report that had been	ľ
24	when we have excess tonnage. And		23 24	there for a while but weren't in	,
	which we have excess tormage. And		Z-7	there for a wine pur wereit fill	
		Page 39			Page 41
1	rather than have it delivered from	i			
	raciel that have it delivered forth		1	the previous audit reports.	
2				the previous audit reports.  MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall	
1	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to		2	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall	
2	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to		2 3	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there	
2 3 4	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're		2 3 4	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past	
2 3 4 5	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we		2 3 4 5	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but	
2 3 4 5 6	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer		2 3 4 5 6	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not	
2 3 4 5	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or		2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this? So we'll move on to	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but  DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct?  MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one.  THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this?  So we'll move on to the next item.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.  THE CHAIRMAN: Flow control		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this? So we'll move on to the next item. DIR. O'BRIEN: One other	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.  THE CHAIRMAN: Flow control you call it?		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this? So we'll move on to the next item. DIR. O'BRIEN: One other comment. I think we got a good	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.  THE CHAIRMAN: Flow control you call it?  MR. KIRK: Flow control.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this? So we'll move on to the next item. DIR. O'BRIEN: One other comment. I think we got a good job from the auditors	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.  THE CHAIRMAN: Flow control you call it?  MR. KIRK: Flow control.  DIR. LAURETTI: Different		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but  DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct?  MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one.  THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this?  So we'll move on to the next item.  DIR. O'BRIEN: One other comment. I think we got a good job from the auditors  DIR. SULLIVAN: Oh,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.  THE CHAIRMAN: Flow control you call it?  MR. KIRK: Flow control.  DIR. LAURETTI: Different form, a more realistic form.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but  DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct?  MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one.  THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this?  So we'll move on to the next item.  DIR. O'BRIEN: One other comment. I think we got a good job from the auditors  DIR. SULLIVAN: Oh, absolutely.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.  THE CHAIRMAN: Flow control you call it?  MR. KIRK: Flow control.  DIR. LAURETTI: Different form, a more realistic form.  (Laughter.)		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this? So we'll move on to the next item. DIR. O'BRIEN: One other comment. I think we got a good job from the auditors DIR. SULLIVAN: Oh, absolutely. DIR. O'BRIEN:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.  THE CHAIRMAN: Flow control you call it?  MR. KIRK: Flow control.  DIR. LAURETTI: Different form, a more realistic form.  (Laughter.)  THE CHAIRMAN: One thing I asked		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this? So we'll move on to the next item. DIR. O'BRIEN: One other comment. I think we got a good job from the auditors DIR. SULLIVAN: Oh, absolutely. DIR. O'BRIEN: particularly considering it was	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.  THE CHAIRMAN: Flow control you call it?  MR. KIRK: Flow control.  DIR. LAURETTI: Different form, a more realistic form.  (Laughter.)  THE CHAIRMAN: One thing I asked Andy in the previous audit		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this? So we'll move on to the next item. DIR. O'BRIEN: One other comment. I think we got a good job from the auditors DIR. SULLIVAN: Oh, absolutely. DIR. O'BRIEN: particularly considering it was their first shot at it and they	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.  THE CHAIRMAN: Flow control you call it?  MR. KIRK: Flow control.  DIR. LAURETTI: Different form, a more realistic form.  (Laughter.)  THE CHAIRMAN: One thing I asked Andy in the previous audit reports, I'm not passing any		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but  DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct?  MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one.  THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this?  So we'll move on to the next item.  DIR. O'BRIEN: One other comment. I think we got a good job from the auditors  DIR. SULLIVAN: Oh, absolutely.  DIR. O'BRIEN:  particularly considering it was their first shot at it and they were very complimentary of staff.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Waterbury to Mid-Conn only to be loaded on a truck and sent to Chicopee or wherever we're exporting our excess to, we routinely will send transfer trailers from Watertown or Torrington down to Bridgeport.  DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you.  DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a business decision that gets made.  MR. KIRK: Correct. It saves a little bit of money so we go that way.  THE CHAIRMAN: Flow control you call it?  MR. KIRK: Flow control.  DIR. LAURETTI: Different form, a more realistic form.  (Laughter.)  THE CHAIRMAN: One thing I asked Andy in the previous audit		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BOLDUC: I don't recall any specific ones. I think there may be some ones in the past but DIR. SULLIVAN: They're not the same as these. Inventory was not, am I correct? MR. BOLDUC: Inventory clearly was not one. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other comments, questions on this? So we'll move on to the next item. DIR. O'BRIEN: One other comment. I think we got a good job from the auditors DIR. SULLIVAN: Oh, absolutely. DIR. O'BRIEN: particularly considering it was their first shot at it and they	

		Page 42		ath.	Page 44
1	with the system and so forth,	1 age 72	1	"Further resolved: That the	Page 44
2	staff they said did an		2	Hartford/Landfill	
3	outstanding job of making their		3	Closure/Postclosure Reserve be	
4	life easier.		4	split into two separate reserves	
5	DIR. SULLIVAN: Just for your		5	•	
6	awareness, we did meet with the		1	(balance as of August 31, 2003 was	
7	finance committee in the executive		6	\$7,109,905.17) and that \$500,000	
1			1	of these funds be designated for	
8	session with the partner of		8	the Hartford Postclosure Reserve	
9	engagement. And the purpose of		9	and the remaining fund balance be	
10	that really was, one, to have a		10	designated for the Hartford	
11	complete frank discussion with		11	Landfill Closure Reserve.	
12	management not in the room.		12	"Further resolved: That the	
13	That's a good business practice		13	Ellington Landfill	
14	recognizing that the finance		14	Closure/Postclosure Reserve be	
15	committee serves as both finance		15	renamed the Ellington Postclosure	
16	and an audit committee. So that		16	Reserve.	
17	was kind of the approach. And Ray		17	"Further resolved: That the	
18	is right, they were very		18	Waterbury Landfill	
19	complimentary. They've come a		19	Closure/Postclosure Reserve be	
20	long way in a short time.		20	renamed the Waterbury Closure	
21	THE CHAIRMAN: The next item,		21	Reserve."	
22	finance, actually has similar		22		
23	components to it, correct, Andy?		ı	These are just the	
24	DIR. SULLIVAN: Yes.		23	nomenclature changes. Just to	
24	DIR. SOLLIVAIV. 165.		24	briefly discuss, the benefit fund,	
		Page 43			Page 45
1	THE CHAIRMAN: Now, as a		1	instead of health fund, the	
2	whole you're looking for the		2	benefit fund, it sort of covers	
3	acceptance of several changes,		3	all aspects of whatever benefits	
4	correct?		4	to the organization.	
5	DIR, SULLIVAN: Correct.		5	The Hartford	
6	DIR. KNOPP: I move approval		6	Landfill, the reason to redefine	
1 7	of this resolution.		7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
8	DIR. O'BRIEN: Second.		8	this is because there is a	
9				requirement that the City of	
1	THE CHAIRMAN: So, if the Board		9	Hartford take responsibility for	
10	feels comfortable with this, we'll		10	the postclosure reserve. And so	
11	have Andy go through this in total		11	by leaving — and we felt that —	
12	asking individual questions as he		12	and I think Jim can tell you if	
13	goes through. And then if the		13	I'm incorrect, but we felt that	
14	Board feels comfortable we can		14	the 500,000 seemed to be enough in	
15	act on it as a whole or we can		15	terms of our sort of self-insuring	
16	exclude a piece if the Board feels		16	that portion of the postclosure	
,			17	reserve, and that's the reason for	
17	it needs more information as a			•	
I	it needs more information as a whole.		18	bifurcating the two items. The	
17 18	whole.		18 19	bifurcating the two items. The aggregate number doesn't change.	
17 18 19	whole. Andy.		19	aggregate number doesn't change.	
17 18 19 20	whole. Andy. DIR. SULLIVAN: First is the		19 20	aggregate number doesn't change. It's just set in two traunches.	
17 18 19 20 21	whole. Andy. DIR. SULLIVAN: First is the project reserve account.		19 20 21	aggregate number doesn't change. It's just set in two traunches. And then the other two are simply	
17 18 19 20 21 22	whole. Andy. DIR. SULLIVAN: First is the project reserve account. "Resolved: That the Health		19 20 21 22	aggregate number doesn't change. It's just set in two traunches. And then the other two are simply instead of calling it two things	
17 18 19 20 21	whole. Andy. DIR. SULLIVAN: First is the project reserve account.		19 20 21	aggregate number doesn't change. It's just set in two traunches. And then the other two are simply	

1	Waterbury, Waterbury is the	Page 46	1	of subject to a vote at the end of	Page 48
2	closure reserve. These are as our		2	every year as to whether there was	
3	finance group has gone through and		3	something going on in the fund, we	
4	looked at the various segments of		4	recommend the committee approve	
5	what our reserves represent and		5	part of the normal benefit	
6	then drilled down to see exactly			•	
. 7	<del>_</del>		6	program be built into that budget	
	what the legal requirements are		7	so the employees know what they	
8	and that is in working together		8	can do during the year. And we're	
9	with Peter Egan, our environmental		9	putting that into the budget and	
10	management group member, to make		10	putting the policy together. That	
11	sure that we've got the thing set		11	articulates what the health and	
12	in the appropriate fashion in our		12	welfare program is. It's capped	
13	internal records and that the		13	at \$300 an employee for health	
14	Board recognizes that in the form		14	facilities. Some of this stuff in	
15	of this resolution.		15	the past might have been a little	
16	DIR. O'BRIEN: Fortunately		16	bit beyond so it was done in	
17	Peter is one part of the		17	conjunction with the HR committee.	
18	leadership that hasn't changed.		18	THE CHAIRMAN: Comments?	
19	MR, KIRK: I'm very thankful		19	DIR. O'BRIEN: If I remember	
20	for that.		20	correctly, also Andy and Jim, this	
21	DIR. SULLIVAN: Right. He's		21	is only the first step and the	
22	got, what do you call that, he		22	full reserve analysis will be	
23	knows where all the bodies are		23	presented in the spring?	
24	buried. But he does have the		24	MR. BOLDUC: Right.	
	the sides of a side	Page 47			Page 49
1	institutional memory, that's		1	DIR. O'BRIEN: Of all reserve	
2	right.		2	accounts.	
3	So are there any		3	MR. BOLDUC: We're always	
4	questions that anyone might have		4	constantly looking at them. What	
5	or comments that any other member		5	we've tried to do is at least	
6	of the finance committee would		6	earmark in the finance committee,	
7	like to		7	at least at the October meeting,	
8	MR. BOLDUC: Andy, just a		8	every month that will catch up.	
9	couple of things, the sheet that I		9	So as we identify new things as	
10	handed out, that's a replacement		10	we do the budget, for example,	
11	for the one that was in the book.		11	we're going to be taking a look	
12	This is the current version. The		12	at the Peter Egan will be	
13	one that was in the book was		13	looking at the	
14	outdated. This is what was		14	closure/postclosure calculations,	
15	previously approved and that's the		15	so we need to be tweaking it. But	
16	Montville postclosure summary.		16	I think the purpose of this is	
17	And the only thing		17	just to kind of keep refining this	
18	else I would mention on the		18	thing so it's very clear as to	
19	health, that did go through the		19	what's in these things is not as	
20	human resources committee. And		20		
21				ambiguous, and the Board has	
44	as part of that change we had also		21 22	clearly identified what is a	
	PACAPARAAAAA FRAF PAFRAF AFRAF		. , ,		
22	recommended that rather than	1		designated restricted reserve and	
	recommended that rather than making the health and welfare program of the employees be kind		23 24	what's not, and so the dollars are in a big pot. But the answer is	

		Page 50		The Asset As	Page 52
1	yes, that will be continuing.	. agc 50	1	All those in favor?	raye Ja
2	THE CHAIRMAN: For the		2	Opposed?	
3	Board's redundant awareness is the		3	So moved.	
4	fact that we're taking a look at		4	DIR. O'BRIEN: I would move	
5	every aspect of those books, if		5	the resolution regarding the cover	
6	you've will. We need to work to		6	soils at the Hartford Landfill.	
7	deconstruct and reconstruct what		7	MR. KIRK: Very	
8	makes sense in terms of the		8	straightforward	
9	business model.		9	DIR. O'BRIEN: I would like	
10	DIR. SULLIVAN: Necessity is		10	to offer an amendment to that. I	
11	the mother of all invention. And		11	would like to insert after	
12	part of it got into this whole		12	"President," "or his designee" as	
13	process of when we had to enter		13	an amendment unless there's some	
14	into a loan agreement with the		14	structural reason we can't do	
15	State of Connecticut we also had		15	that. That's in the interest of	
16	to go back and look and see what		16	efficiency and also the burden of	
17	other reserves do we have prior		17	administering the contract.	
18	to actually drawing on that, what		18	MR. KIRK: I appreciate that.	
19	available reserves did we have in		19	DIR, SULLIVAN: Second.	
20	order to be able to fund our		20	MR. KIRK: This is a very	
21	operations. And so it seemed to		21	straightforward business	
22	be a logical continuing extension		22	transaction. As the Board is well	
23	to and Jim is terrific in being		23	aware, we now instead of	
24	able to get his team doing that,		24	purchasing our landfill cover at a	
<u> </u>				position, g out that the control of the	
		Page 51			Page S3
1	get in there and say, okay, what		1	significant cost, we now through	
2	is it that we really, really,	i	2	the efforts of Peter Egan and his	
3	really need to have on our books		3	staff have found a revenue source.	
4	to make sure that we've got all of		4	We get paid \$15 per ton for the	
5	our various ultimate contingencies		5	cover requirements we have. We	
6	covered.		6	use very mildly contaminated soil	
7	THE CHAIRMAN: The Chair		7	from excavation and construction	·
8	would just say I think this not		8	projects throughout the state. At	
9	having been done for many years,		9	this point in time the price is	
10	for whatever reason, also gives		10	about \$15 per ton delivered. That	
11	some of our contractors		11	is a market rate. And according	
12	opportunity.		12	to our purchasing and policies	
13	DIR. SULLIVAN: Right,		13	procedures, a market sensitive	
14	THE CHAIRMAN: It may not be		14	transaction like that is done by	
15	in our best interest. It gives us	ļ	15	staff and approved subsequently by	
16	a cleaner insight as to what our		16	the Board. And that's what we're	
17	business is really all about and		17	asking today.	
18	what our future liabilities are,		18	THE CHAIRMAN: It shows that	
19	obligations are as well as, as we		19	the origination of this soil is	
1 7/1	saw before, what our assets are.		20	coming from our CRRA South Meadows	
20	DID LAUDELITE Toward mayo		21	site, so it's coming from our own	
21	DIR. LAURETTI: I would move	I			
21 22	the question.		22	properties, correct?	
21			22 23 24	properties, correct?  MR. KIRK: Correct. Its disposal responsibility is with	

Г			ī		.,
	Manager 100	Page 54			Page 56
1	the contractor TRC, so it need not		1	discussion? Questions? Comments?	
2	come to us. But in this case		2	All those in favor?	
3	we're happy to have it at \$15 per		3	Opposed?	
4	ton,		4	So moved.	
5	DIR. MARTLAND: If it's		5	And tab 5. Jim,	
6	coming from us then we get paid		6	are you going to address this or	
7	for it?		7	Ted?	
8	MR. KIRK: Yes.		8	MR. KIRK: Change the	
9	THE CHAIRMAN: Because we		9	executive session.	
10	have a contract with TRC. It's		10	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, the Chair	
11	\$15 a ton.		11	is just going to take the	
12	DIR. MARTLAND: No, it's 15		12	prerogative and put the executive	
13	delivered. But what is it when		13	session at the end so we can move	
14	DIR. SULLIVAN: Twenty-five.		14	through.	
15	DIR. MARTLAND: Thank you,		15	DIR. MARTLAND: Is this the	
16	THE CHAIRMAN: And that's the		16	equal employment, 5?	
17	revenue side. There's a cost side		17	THE CHAIRMAN: It's the	
18	to buy the cover.		18	affirmative action program.	
19	MR. KIRK: That's a		19	DIR. MARTLAND: Yes, that was	
20	turnaround on the books. Of over		20	dane by personnel.	
21	a million dollars, we were		21	THE CHAIRMAN: It was my	
22	spending 700 some odd thousand		22	understanding that you wanted to	
23	dollars per year in costs for		23	make comment on this?	
24	landfill cover. Now that it's		24	DIR. MARTLAND: I sure do.	
		Page 55			Page 57
1	actually a revenue source we're	_	1	THE CHAIRMAN: That's why the	1 090 07
2	making money as well as saving		2	Chair directed it to you, Ted.	
3	three-quarters of a million		3	MR. KIRK: Let me just	
4	dollars.		4	provide a little bit of	
5	DIR. O'BRIEN: Well, we're		5	background. The human resources	
6	also recovering some of the money		6	committee had identified a number	
7	we've already committed to TRC as		7	of different policies that existed	
8	part of our contract, right?		8	much like many of our human	
9	MR. KIRK: You can look at it		9	resources policies and	
10	that way. I love talking about		10	procedures. There were a number	
11	this. It's one of the brighter		11	of them out there, and they were	
12	things.		12	interested in codifying a policy	
13	THE CHAIRMAN: Let's put the		13	and a program for the Authority.	
14	resolution on the table as		14	They asked Scalara	
15	amended. So the resolution would		15	(phonetic), our HR attorneys, to	
16	read: "That the President or his		16	research what was done in	
17	designee" and the rest of the		17	quasi-publics throughout the state	
18	language. The Chair will make		18	and to propose a policy slash	
	that motion with the amendment		19	program. There was some	
19	all all for all the second sec		20	discussion at the committee	
20	that's in the packet.				
20 21	Is there a second		21	meeting on the benefits of a	
20 21 22	Is there a second to that?		22	policy versus a program, and the	
20 21 22 23	Is there a second to that? DIR. SULLIVAN: Second.		22 23		
20 21 22	Is there a second to that?		22	policy versus a program, and the	

11/12/2003

1		Page 58			Da Ca
1	procedure, it's called, or policy	rage 36	1	know any engineers that go to	Page 60
2	and procedure.		2	Western Connecticut.	
3	Ted had called me		3	DIR. O'BRIEN: They don't	
4	yesterday with some questions and		4	have an engineering program at	
5	comments on the policy.		5	Western Connecticut.	
6	DIR, MARTLAND: Mr. Chairman,		6	DIR, MARTLAND: No. Well,	
7	the policy I could live with. I		7	why put Western Connecticut in and	
8	don't have any disagreement with		8	leave out the engineering school	
9	it. I think it's properly		9	here in Hartford that's a	
10	written. But what I do have is a		10	subsidiary of a university over in	
11	real problem with the Roman		11	New York?	
12	numeral II., "Profile of the CRRA		12	DIR. O'BRIEN: Well, we're	
13	Workforce," and then even more so		13	not hiring only engineers, are we?	
14	equal employment and affirmative		14	DIR. MARTLAND: No. But I'm	
15	action efforts.		15		
16	Let me just as		16	just using it as an example. Why	
17	you know, I went through that I'll		17	pick Western and Southern and	
18	call it that hell in Waterbury		1	Central maybe and leave out the	
19	where we were challenged by the		18 19	University of Bridgeport? I	
20	Feds and we went through all this		l .	think it needs a lot more work,	
21	kind of thing. And Alex may be		20	and I think it's just	
22	more sensitive to this than me. I		21	THE CHAIRMAN: Is the	
23	think the more words you use, the		22	gentleman talking about page 4?	
24			23	DIR. MARTLAND: Three, four	
27	higher the probability you can get		24	and five.	
		Page 59			Page 61
1	into mischief like making things		1	THE CHAIRMAN: Just for a	_
2	so explicit and having, what, five		2	power point discussion, I looked	
3	or six pages on divvying up people		3	at the profile as just a means of	
4	by whatever classification you		4	transparency for the organization,	
5	want and saying we're going to		5	just stating, in fact, what the	
6	make certain efforts at what. The		6	profile of our workforce was.	
7	kind of people this agency		7	It's just a mere transparency.	
8	probably retains are people who		8	It's a fill in the block.	
9	gravitate toward professional			and the second s	
3	Bigairare romain biolessional		9	The other thing is	
10	degrees in a very narrow field.			The other thing is when we get to that section. Ted.	
	degrees in a very narrow field.		10	when we get to that section, Ted,	
10			10 11	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about,	
10 11	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of		10 11 12	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA	
10 11 12	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of these kinds of things that you		10 11 12 13	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA continued, past tense, in its	
10 11 12 13 14	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of these kinds of things that you want to have, I think we conform		10 11 12 13 14	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA continued, past tense, in its effort to reach a greater number	
10 11 12 13 14 15	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of these kinds of things that you want to have, I think we conform to the statute, but I see this as		10 11 12 13 14 15	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA continued, past tense, in its effort to reach a greater number of diversity representatives. I	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of these kinds of things that you want to have, I think we conform to the statute, but I see this as labor intensive and costly. And		10 11 12 13 14 15 16	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA continued, past tense, in its effort to reach a greater number of diversity representatives. I took that as an example of just a	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of these kinds of things that you want to have, I think we conform to the statute, but I see this as labor Intensive and costly. And I'd like to recommend doing the		10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA continued, past tense, in its effort to reach a greater number of diversity representatives. I took that as an example of just a statement of example that the	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of these kinds of things that you want to have, I think we conform to the statute, but I see this as labor Intensive and costly. And I'd like to recommend doing the policy and accepting the policy		10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA continued, past tense, in its effort to reach a greater number of diversity representatives. I took that as an example of just a statement of example that the company reaches out. Am I	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of these kinds of things that you want to have, I think we conform to the statute, but I see this as labor Intensive and costly. And I'd like to recommend doing the policy and accepting the policy but send this profile thing back		10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA continued, past tense, in its effort to reach a greater number of diversity representatives. I took that as an example of just a statement of example that the company reaches out. Am I incorrect?	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of these kinds of things that you want to have, I think we conform to the statute, but I see this as labor Intensive and costly. And I'd like to recommend doing the policy and accepting the policy but send this profile thing back to somebody and try to for		10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA continued, past tense, in its effort to reach a greater number of diversity representatives. I took that as an example of just a statement of example that the company reaches out. Am I incorrect?  MR. KIRK: That's correct.	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of these kinds of things that you want to have, I think we conform to the statute, but I see this as labor Intensive and costly. And I'd like to recommend doing the policy and accepting the policy but send this profile thing back to somebody and try to for example, they name colleges. They		10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA continued, past tense, in its effort to reach a greater number of diversity representatives. I took that as an example of just a statement of example that the company reaches out. Am I incorrect?  MR. KIRK: That's correct. Roman Numeral III. Is essentially	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	degrees in a very narrow field.  And the probability of being able to have the balances in all of these kinds of things that you want to have, I think we conform to the statute, but I see this as labor Intensive and costly. And I'd like to recommend doing the policy and accepting the policy but send this profile thing back to somebody and try to for		10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	when we get to that section, Ted, that you were just talking about, colleges, it talked about CRRA continued, past tense, in its effort to reach a greater number of diversity representatives. I took that as an example of just a statement of example that the company reaches out. Am I incorrect?  MR. KIRK: That's correct.	

Page 6			Page 6	
	equal employment efforts to gain	1	efforts. Keep in mind that this	
	diversity or whatever; however,	2	so this is what we have done,	
,	they always give themselves a nice	3	numbers 5 and 6, are what we have	
	little escape clause saying that	4	done to promote our affirmative	
	first the qualifications of the	5	action goals. Keeping in mind	
	individual are primary depending	6	that we did extraordinarily little	
	on what our needs are.	7	hiring this year for obvious	
	THE CHAIRMAN: I think we've	8	reasons. But routinely we will	
	got a different situation here.	9	target these groups and colleges	•
	We're a public agency. We really	10	with our vacancies in the hopes	)
	are held to a higher standard of	11	that they can help us improve our	
	enactment to make sure that we	12	diversity numbers in the	
	make those efforts moving forward.	13	organization.	t
	On page 3 let's	14	It's worth	l
	take a look at pieces of this, the	15	mentioning that in the committee's	í
	profile. And I hear comment from	16	discussions with Miguel Scalara	•
	the Board. This particularly is	17	(phonetic), he said putting aside	,
	just that, it's a transparency	18	all of the pros and cons of having	}
	document, in my mind, showing what	19	a policy or a program or a strict	)
	in fact is in place, if you will,	20	or lenient program, if you're	ì
	by the employees we have.	21	interesting in increasing the	
	Jim, you're in that	22	diversity of your workplace and	-
	field. Would you comment to that?	23	having it better reflect your	;
	DIR. FRANCIS: Yes. I mean,	24	customer base and your community,	
	,			
Page 6		63	Page 6	
	that's all page 3 is, what exists	1	which is our goal here, the most	
	at the end of '03 for the	2	effective way to do that is to	
	organization.	3	make sure you put all your efforts	
	THE CHAIRMAN: And page 4,	4	into distributing your job	
	equal opportunity efforts, again,	5	openings, reach out as far and	
	everything I saw here was past	6	wide as possible with your notice	
	tense.	7	of opportunities so that you reach	
	MR. KIRK: Page 4 is	8	those folks who are presently not	٠.
	essentially a report card on what	9	well represented in the workforce.	
	we did to try and improve the	10	That is the focus of our efforts	)
	numbers seen on page 3.	11	moving forward irrespective of	•
			what we adopt in this policy. Our	
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might	12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		12 13	staff's goal is to increase the	ļ
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b>,</b> <del> </del>
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might recall that because of merit we	13	staff's goal is to increase the diversity of our workforce, and our experts are telling us the	} <del> </del>
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might recall that because of merit we did promote several people,	13 14	staff's goal is to increase the diversity of our workforce, and our experts are telling us the best and most effective way to do	\ <del> </del> 
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might recall that because of merit we did promote several people, particularly in the finance	13 14 15	staff's goal is to increase the diversity of our workforce, and our experts are telling us the	<del> </del>
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might recall that because of merit we did promote several people, particularly in the finance department. They were of a	13 14 15 16	staff's goal is to increase the diversity of our workforce, and our experts are telling us the best and most effective way to do	\ <del> </del> 
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might recall that because of merit we did promote several people, particularly in the finance department. They were of a specialized category, so to speak,	13 14 15 16 17	staff's goal is to increase the diversity of our workforce, and our experts are telling us the best and most effective way to do that is to cast the widest	<del> </del>
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might recall that because of merit we did promote several people, particularly in the finance department. They were of a specialized category, so to speak, but that was done by merit as	13 14 15 16 17 18	staff's goal is to increase the diversity of our workforce, and our experts are telling us the best and most effective way to do that is to cast the widest possible net in our efforts to	<del> </del>
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might recall that because of merit we did promote several people, particularly in the finance department. They were of a specialized category, so to speak, but that was done by merit as well.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	staff's goal is to increase the diversity of our workforce, and our experts are telling us the best and most effective way to do that is to cast the widest possible net in our efforts to recruit,	
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might recall that because of merit we did promote several people, particularly in the finance department. They were of a specialized category, so to speak, but that was done by merit as well.  DIR. MARTLAND: My contention	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	staff's goal is to increase the diversity of our workforce, and our experts are telling us the best and most effective way to do that is to cast the widest possible net in our efforts to recruit.  DIR. MARTLAND: But why can't	
	THE CHAIRMAN: You might recall that because of merit we did promote several people, particularly in the finance department. They were of a specialized category, so to speak, but that was done by merit as well.  DIR. MARTLAND: My contention is that puts you in a quota game	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	staff's goal is to increase the diversity of our workforce, and our experts are telling us the best and most effective way to do that is to cast the widest possible net in our efforts to recruit,  DIR. MARTLAND: But why can't you just simply say that instead	

22:55

		Page 66			Page 68
1	your page 4 and it doesn't match	-	1	on in the last fiscal year with	
2	up and you didn't do this, it just		2	efforts which, as you say, would	
3	I don't see why you walk into		3	either be mandated efforts or	
4	it. The game the Feds play is		4	efforts that we took and it was an	
5	they want you to write a very		5	intent to document what we had.	
6	specific policy and then they want		6	We have to produce this stuff.	
7	you to analyze everything, and		7	DIR. O'BRIEN: That's one of	
8	then a year later they look at it		8	my questions is we did a lot of	
9	and they criticize you for not		9	things and we say we're going to	
10	doing it. And you fed them your		10	do them. First off, can Tom and	
11	own information. And I think the		11	staff live with that; and	
12	simpler and the least the		12	secondly, as we make these phone	
13	fewest number of words you use the		13	calls, as we send this information	
14	better off you are, because we are		14	out, are we establishing a	
15	quasi-public. People are going to		15	tracking file so that if we are	
16	criticize us regardless of what		16	asked to produce, as Ted's concern	
17	we do.		17	is, against this to say yes, this	
18	THE CHAIRMAN: This is an		18	is what we said we were going to	
19	important area for us so let's		19	do, this is what we actually did	
20	on page 4, item number 6, all		20	to fill the five vacancies we had	
21	right, during FY03, took the		21	in the past fiscal year, and you	
22	following steps to ensure that all		22	have the documents to prove that,	
23	applicants and employees were		23	records of who you called and	
24	aware that CRRA is an equal		24	spoke to, et cetera, et cetera?	
27	aware that error is an equal		27	spoke to, et cetera, et cetera:	
		Page 67	1		Page 69
1	opportunity employer and		1	MR, KIRK: To answer your	
2	affirmative action efforts; it		2	question, we are in progress. One	
3	talks about publicized;		3	of the initiatives being	
4	publicized; assessed equal		4	undertaken is a posting policy and	
5	opportunity and affirmative action		5		
1 -	, ,			a standardization of the hiring	
6	efforts prior to promotion of		6	a standardization of the hiring process. In the past every	
6 7	• • •				
7 8	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees;		6 7 8	process. In the past every	
7 8 9	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources;		6 7 <b>8</b> 9	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator,	
7 8 9 10	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all		6 7 8 9 10	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our	
7 8 9 10 11	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do,		6 7 8 9 10 11	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting	
7 8 9 10 11 12	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for		6 7 8 9 10 11	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do,		6 7 8 9 10 11	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps that are taken for every single	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for services and materials included a statement.		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for services and materials included a statement.  As I looked at		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps that are taken for every single	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for services and materials included a statement.  As I looked at this, and I'm going to refer to		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps that are taken for every single position from mine right down to	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for services and materials included a statement.  As I looked at		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps that are taken for every single position from mine right down to every position in the organization	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for services and materials included a statement.  As I looked at this, and I'm going to refer to		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps that are taken for every single position from mine right down to every position in the organization so that we can assure that our net	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for services and materials included a statement.  As I looked at this, and I'm going to refer to Jim, okay, I see everything in		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps that are taken for every single position from mine right down to every position in the organization so that we can assure that our net is cast as wide as we intend and	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for services and materials included a statement.  As I looked at this, and I'm going to refer to Jim, okay, I see everything in here of what is mandated for us to		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps that are taken for every single position from mine right down to every position in the organization so that we can assure that our net is cast as wide as we intend and as wide as possible and that each	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for services and materials included a statement.  As I looked at this, and I'm going to refer to Jim, okay, I see everything in here of what is mandated for us to do, one by law, and the other one		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps that are taken for every single position from mine right down to every position in the organization so that we can assure that our net is cast as wide as we intend and as wide as possible and that each of these steps that we've	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for services and materials included a statement.  As I looked at this, and I'm going to refer to Jim, okay, I see everything in here of what is mandated for us to do, one by law, and the other one just by quasi-public conscious, if you will. Am I incorrect on that?  DIR. FRANCIS: No. Again, 4		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps that are taken for every single position from mine right down to every position in the organization so that we can assure that our net is cast as wide as we intend and as wide as possible and that each of these steps that we've identified on page 3 and 4 takes	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	efforts prior to promotion of employees; conduct meetings and discuss with the employees; advised all recruiting sources; notify all bidders. These are all things we're mandated to do, ensure that all contracts for services and materials included a statement.  As I looked at this, and I'm going to refer to Jim, okay, I see everything in here of what is mandated for us to do, one by law, and the other one just by quasi-public conscious, if you will. Am I incorrect on that?		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	process. In the past every position was handled differently. We've directed Marian Hubbard, our human resources administrator, under the guidance of our consultant to develop a posting program that will codify the steps that are taken for every single position from mine right down to every position in the organization so that we can assure that our net is cast as wide as we intend and as wide as possible and that each of these steps that we've identified on page 3 and 4 takes place for each and every	

1		<b>D</b> 30	Ţ <u> </u>		
1	that were never even advertised.	Page 70	1	We don't have a workforce that	Page 72
2	That was obviously incorrect and		2	reflects the community and our	
3	will not be the case moving		3	customers. I don't believe so but	
4	forward.		4	that's a subjective.	
5	DIR. O'BRIEN: Will you also		5	DIR. HEDBERG: You list all	
6	establish when these steps are		I		
7	taken we will document that they		6	the different classifications but	
8	were?		7	there's no number behind them?	
9			8	THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't	
1	MR. KIRK: Yes, that will be		9	filled the numbers.	
10	part of the policy. Part of the		10	Ray.	
11	procedure will be the plan calls		11	DIR. O'BRIEN: There's one	
12	for every position to be put in		12	piece that on page 6, the last	
13	Monster.com, sent to these 16		13	one, that seems to be a feel good	
14	agencies, posted here and put on		14	insertion that we're going to	
15	our web site and each Marian will		15	notify bidders and suppliers.	
16	document each step for every		16	What do we do about it if they're	
17	vacancy and obviously the results		17	not adhering to our policy? And	
18	of filling that vacancy.		18	that's an area that somebody could	
19	THE CHAIRMAN: The document		19	say, well, this is your policy so	
20	has to be active, not just past		20	you notify them. But what did you	
21	tense. And I think if we take a	•	21	do to verify that they were living	
22	look at page 6, we now go from		22	up to your policy or why did you	
23	past tense to present and future.		23	bother notifying them?	
24	And with this basically you take		24	MR. KIRK: It is an	
	, , ,			The state of the s	
		Page 71			Page 73
1	the past tense off all the items		1	enforcement issue, but I would	
2	in number 4 and make them		2	suggest that our contract	
3	present. The issue will go back		3	requires. So to the extent it	
4	to Dr. Martland's comment about		4	becomes a contract enforcement	
5	the colleges in number 2 where it		5	issue, it would be difficult to	
6	says, "Contact such organizations		6	take each of our contracts and do	
7	such as." I guess I would ask		7	audits obviously on all of our	
8	this just for clarification. The		8	contractors to assure that they're	
9	listing there is given as an		9	meeting our equal opportunity and	
10	example, not as an exclusive list,		10		
10 11	example, not as an exclusive list, correct?		10 11	affirmative action policy, but it	
•	correct?		11	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section	
11 12	correct? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my		11 12	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our	
11 12 13	correct? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding.		11 12 13	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.	
11 12 13 14	correct? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding. THE CHAIRMAN: So If we want		11 12 13 14	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.  DIR. O'BRIEN: But does it	
11 12 13 14 15	correct? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding. THE CHAIRMAN: So If we want to put that language in so that		11 12 13 14 15	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.  DIR. O'BRIEN: But does it enhance CRRA's affirmative action	
11 12 13 14 15 16	correct? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding. THE CHAIRMAN: So If we want to put that language in so that it's as an example and not an		11 12 13 14 15 16	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.  DIR. O'BRIEN: But does it enhance CRRA's affirmative action program in any way because they	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	correct? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding. THE CHAIRMAN: So If we want to put that language in so that it's as an example and not an exclusive list so that the reach		11 12 13 14 15 16 17	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.  DIR. O'BRIEN: But does it enhance CRRA's affirmative action program in any way because they are not our employees, they are	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	correct? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding. THE CHAIRMAN: So If we want to put that language in so that it's as an example and not an exclusive list so that the reach out can go far beyond that.		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.  DIR. O'BRIEN: But does it enhance CRRA's affirmative action program in any way because they are not our employees, they are our contractors? I believe with	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	correct? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding. THE CHAIRMAN: So If we want to put that language in so that it's as an example and not an exclusive list so that the reach out can go far beyond that. Sir,		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.  DIR. O'BRIEN: But does it enhance CRRA's affirmative action program in any way because they are not our employees, they are our contractors? I believe with having it in the contract.	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	orrect? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding. THE CHAIRMAN: So If we want to put that language in so that it's as an example and not an exclusive list so that the reach out can go far beyond that. Sir. DIR. HEDBERG: Just as a		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.  DIR. O'BRIEN: But does it enhance CRRA's affirmative action program in any way because they are not our employees, they are our contractors? I believe with having it in the contract.  MR. KIRK: I don't know for	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	orrect? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding. THE CHAIRMAN: So If we want to put that language in so that it's as an example and not an exclusive list so that the reach out can go far beyond that. Sir. DIR. HEDBERG: Just as a newcomer, is there a diversity		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.  DIR. O'BRIEN: But does it enhance CRRA's affirmative action program in any way because they are not our employees, they are our contractors? I believe with having it in the contract.  MR. KIRK: I don't know for sure, but I believe that may be a	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	correct? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding. THE CHAIRMAN: So If we want to put that language in so that it's as an example and not an exclusive list so that the reach out can go far beyond that. Sir. DIR. HEDBERG: Just as a newcomer, is there a diversity issue right now? Is there a		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.  DIR. O'BRIEN: But does it enhance CRRA's affirmative action program in any way because they are not our employees, they are our contractors? I believe with having it in the contract.  MR. KIRK: I don't know for sure, but I believe that may be a statutory requirement that we	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	orrect? DIR. FRANCIS: That's my understanding. THE CHAIRMAN: So If we want to put that language in so that it's as an example and not an exclusive list so that the reach out can go far beyond that. Sir. DIR. HEDBERG: Just as a newcomer, is there a diversity		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	affirmative action policy, but it is required and there is a section in our contract that all of our contractors have to meet that.  DIR. O'BRIEN: But does it enhance CRRA's affirmative action program in any way because they are not our employees, they are our contractors? I believe with having it in the contract.  MR. KIRK: I don't know for sure, but I believe that may be a	

		Page 74			Page 76
1	requirement and we have to file a	<b>J</b>	1	get to all three, the better off	-9
2	report, and that's one of the		2	you are.	
3	criticisms that when we seek a		3	DIR. O'BRIEN: If it's	
4	state audit report we haven't been		4	required, let's put it in there.	
5	filing reports. But it's a state		5	If it's not, let's take it out.	
6	policy that all quasis do, but		6	THE CHAIRMAN: The Chair	
7	there is nothing that I		7	would bring up page 7.	
8	understand, you put it in there,		8	DIR. SULLIVAN: First, I want	
9	you file the reports, but there's		9	to just make one comment. Item 3	
10	no punitive		10	I think is a minimal approach	
11	DIR. O'BRIEN: If the		11	here, the internship program. I	
12	requirement is that we		12		
13				found in my years of experience	
	MR. BOLDUC: File a report		13	running a tax practice at one of	
14	and say what we've done.		14	the major four accounting firms	
15	DIR. O'BRIEN: If there's a		15	that to get qualified interns in	
16	requirement that we put it in our		16	you really get a good there's	
17	contract, then that's what this		17	two things that happen. One is	
18	should say instead of simply		18	you get a good opportunity to	
19	notify.		19	assess the performance of an	
20	DIR, SULLIVAN: I agree with		20	intern on board; and secondly,	
21	what Ted Martland is saying.		21	that intern gets a very good	
22	There's an open door there that		22	opportunity to evaluate whether	
23	says, look, okay, we notified		23	this is an employer that he or she	
24	them, and then the response is so		24	would like to come to work for.	
		Page 75			Page 77
1	what. That's not good. That's		1	So there's a double and that	
2	not a good statement to have in		2	can occur if you set them up	
3	there. So I would confer with a		3	appropriately with various	
4	change in that rather than		4	educational institutions. So I	
5	"notify," just some language		5	think that's a very commendable	
6	DIR, O'BRIEN: Incorporated		6	step. Let's make sure we	
7	into our contracts.		7	implement that.	
8	DIR. SULLIVAN: Right.		8	DIR, O'BRIEN: Maybe even	
9	DIR. MARTLAND: My experience		9	enhance the statement with a time	
10	with the construction trades is		9 10		
11	they're probably more diverse than			line on that, in other words, you	
11 12			11	will report back to the Board by	
	anybody. The construction trades		12	the end of the fiscal year.	
13	are really		13	THE CHAIRMAN: But these are	
14	DIR. SULLIVAN: But we have		14	your reports.	
15	more than just construction.		15	DIR. SULLIVAN: Then I think	
16	DIR. MARTLAND: Truckers.		16	it's a win/win for both the	
17	So, you know, you have some groups		17	interns qualified interns and	
18	that are. But I'm going to use		18	for us as this institution.	
19	the old saying, there's three		19	THE CHAIRMAN: I guess I	
20	interpretations of the word, the		20	would bring up refer over to	
21	one that you intended, the one		21	page 7 now, the first, second,	
	that says so just in the print,		22	third, fourth, fifth paragraph,	
22		1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
22 23 24	and the way an adversary wants to reinterpret it. So the closer you		23 24	wherein here it lists out  Monster.com.	

		P 70			
1	Do we really want	Page 78	1	effective than some of these kinds	Page 80
2	to be specific to state these		2	of things, and the internship is	
3	kinds of web sites? To me that		3	a wonderful example. So in the	
4	doesn't make sense. So I would		4	business we have now we have an	
5	strike out any advertisement, so		5	outreach, but it isn't as	
6	to speak, and just put in the		6	formalized.	
7	language that talks about using		7		
8	the internet and appropriate web		8	I'm just afraid of all the	
9	sites.		9	verbiage because somebody can	
10	DIR. O'BRIEN: I thought that		10	challenge us. We had a group in	
11	was a good one for job hunting.		l	here from Hartford that	
12	THE CHAIRMAN: It may be		11	criticized the complexion of our	
13	relevant to that, I don't know.		12	staff within the City of Hartford	
14	So, one of the		13	or in the MDC area or whatever.	
15	·		14	And with this kind of ammunition	
16	things and I'll look for advice		15	you'd have to sit there and say	
17	here — is why we set these		16	the guy was absolutely correct.	
18	colleges and agencies up as		17	MR. KIRK: Ted, if I could	
19	examples. Do we want to list them		18	DIR. O'BRIEN: By the way,	
20	or do we just want to make some		19	the statement about requiring it	
	kind of a statement of a reach out		20	in the contract is at the top of	
21	program		21	page 7. At the top of page 7 is	
22	DIR. SULLIVAN: That's a good		22	the requirement that the contracts	
23	point.		23	include a statement about	
24	THE CHAIRMAN: to the		24	affirmative action. So I would	
		Page 79			Page 81
1	characterization of these		1	just suggest that be merged into	
2	institutions?		2	the previous subparagraph so it's	
3	DIR. SULLIVAN: Right.		3	clear we're notifying them and	
4	Because if we list them, then		4	then the winning bidders will have	
5	someone is going to take issue		5	it in their contract.	
6	with how come I wasn't on your		6	MR. KIRK: Ted, if I could	
7	list. So you're in more trouble		7	try and coalesce with what your	
8	for missing them. So I agree with		8	concerns are, basically is that	
9	that,		9	our profile and results of our	
10	THE CHAIRMAN: So if we take		10	past years' efforts are being	
11	that out, I think maybe that's		11	codified in the policy. Perhaps	
12	where part of Ted's argument was.		12	that is not the appropriate place	
13	If we take a look at this and we		13	for it. That if we struck on	
14	come up with language that's		14	page 4, number stamped on 4, it	
15	inclusive of the agencies or		<b>1</b> 5	would not be a report on our	
16	institutions that would be reached		16	previous effort a numerical	
17	out to without naming them		17	report on our previous successes,	
18	specifically.		18	but rather a statement of intent	
19	DIR. MARTLAND: Just one		19	and a statement of what the	
20	thing. I just want to make it		20	policies we make,	
21	very clear. I'm in favor of		21	DIR, MARTLAND; If the	
22	outreach. I think some of the		22		
	more subtle ways of doing an		23	personnel person did this kind of stuff, I wouldn't have an	
23					
23 24	outreach are an awful lot more		24	objection to it. I have an	!

		D-40 97			D 54
1	objection to making it part of our	Page 82	1	summary or something.	Page 84
2	policy.		2	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.	
3	MR. KIRK: That's where I am		3	DIR, FRANCIS: What I would	
4	going. One through four on page 4		4	suggest is that maybe this is two	
5	and page 3 is a report of our		5	actions, because this report in	
6	status and is a benchmark by		6	front of us, if you look on the	
, フ	which we should be measuring a		7	cover, was meant to be fiscal	
8	policy, a policy's success, rather		8	year '03 status report. And you	,
وَ	than as part and parcel of the		9	may want to break this into two	
10	policy. Perhaps if we exclude		10	votes actually. The first two	
11	those and make that part of our		11	pages may be a vote on the policy	
12	annual HR report available to the		12	statement as such and then another	
13	committee, we can then gauge the		13	vote saying this is the process	
14	success of the policy in meeting		14	of the status report. And I would	
15	our state's goals.		15	agree with Mr. Knopp's	
16	DIR, O'BRIEN: I would concur		16	observation that we need a policy	
17	with that amendment.		17	statement to say there should be a	
18	THE CHAIRMAN: Sir.		18	status report each year and have	
19	DIR, KNOPP: I'd ask for more		19	it as two different because this	
20	clarification because I don't		20	as a total was supposed to be the	
21	object to this information. I		21	status report for '03.	
22	think as a quasi-public entity we		22	DIR. O'BRIEN: How about the	
23	have an obligation to meet a		23		
24	higher standard other than just		24	specific steps that you're putting	
	nighter standard other trial just		24	in on pages 6 and 7?	
		Page 83			Page 85
1	based on possible litigation. If		1	DIR. FRANCIS: The whole	
2	we were a private employer one		2	thing becomes a status report in	
3	could say why do you provide		3	my mind, but you may want to have	
4	certain information. But here I		4	and that's what the status	
5	think as a public entity we have		5	report looks like. The policy	
6	an obligation to show that we are		6	statement itself is really page 1	
7	meeting the state's goals for		7	and 2.	
8	affirmative action and		8	THE CHAIRMAN: If we take the	
9	nondiscrimination.		9	policy statement 1 and 2, this is	
10	So, if you want to		10	the flavor of what you said. The	
11	put the actual data in a report		11	president shall cause to be	
12	from the personnel or enumerations		12	developed an annual report showing	
13	committee each year or each		13	the efforts made and the status of	
14	period, that's fine. But I think		14	the agency's workforce profile.	
15	that the policy ought to include		15	DIR. KNOPP: That's the	
16	the requirement that that data be		16	spirit of it, yes.	
17	assembled and be made available.		17	DIR. SULLIVAN: But I would	
18	The specific figures don't need to		18	suggest too that we add in	
19	be in the policy, but I think the		19	addition the one where we're	
12			۱ ـ ـ		
20	general requirement that they need		20	dealing with, it will include as	
	general requirement that they need to report such figures ought to be		20 21	dealing with, it will include as part of that report the new fiscal	
20 21 22			1	•	
20 21	to report such figures ought to be		21	part of that report the new fiscal	

l		Page 86		•	Page 88
1	So the report would also include	. 550 00	1	year ending '03. And I think what	. age 00
2	the plan for the current fiscal		2	I'm hearing Alex say and, I think,	
3	period in which we are operating.		3	you, is that it would be on a	
4	DIR. O'BRIEN: I tend to		4	continuing basis every June,	
5	think sections 1 and 4 go		5	correct?	
6	together, the statement and the		6	DIR. SULLIVAN: Right,	
7	plan. And then sections 2 and 3		7	THE CHAIRMAN: So I'm	
8	are the annual report.		8	wondering if just that and I'm	
9	DIR, SULLIVAN: But if you		9	looking for guidance here just	
10	put the plan in as part on the		10	the ending of June 30th of every	
11	statement, then how do you then in		11	calendar year would suffice and	
12	the next year exclude the report		12	take out the '03.	
13	on the plan?		13	DIR. SULLIVAN: Yes.	
14	DIR. O'BRIEN: The plan		14	THE CHAIRMAN: So it's a	
15	doesn't have any reporting data.		15	continuing event.	
16	DIR. SULLIVAN: No, I know		16	DIR. MARTLAND: It should be.	
17	it, but it will. In other words,		17	THE CHAIRMAN: Alex, you're	
18	when we come back and we're having		18	our legal here at the table.	
19	this sitdown next year, we'll be		19	DIR. KNOPP: That's the	
20	looking at what was in the		20	spirit of it. One possibility	
21	document in the resolution, this		21	from this discussion is refer back	
22	document, page 6 and 7, right?		22	to the committee and ask them to	
23	DIR. O'BRIEN: Right.		23	redraft their recommendation, I	
24	DIR. SULLIVAN: Then we're		24	suppose, next month. Is a	
		***************************************	_ '	Suppose, react month. 15 a	
		Page 87			Page 89
1	going to report on our		1	one-month delay a problem? I	
2	accomplishments under this		2	don't know.	
3	particular section 4. How do you		3	THE CHAIRMAN: I know we were	
4			A	lookino ne ovu 60 day asiaadaa ee	
4	then exclude that report from your		4	looking at our 60-day calendar to	
5	document? See, that's what I'm		5	advertise this.	
5 6	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make		5 6		
5 6 7	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so		5	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy,	
5 6 7 8	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the		5 6 7 8	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular	
5 6 7 8 9	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this,		5 6 7 8 9	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy,	
5 6 7 8 9	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year		5 6 7 8	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it		5 6 7 8 9 10	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then		5 6 7 8 9 10 11	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your		5 6 7 8 9 10	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your report in next year as part of		5 6 7 8 9 10 11	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is correct, I think our policy will	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is correct, I think our policy will be pages 1 and 2 with some minor	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your report in next year as part of the document, not a separate document.		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is correct, I think our policy will be pages 1 and 2 with some minor changes to the last paragraph and	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your report in next year as part of the document, not a separate		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is correct, I think our policy will be pages 1 and 2 with some minor changes to the last paragraph and the rest would constitute a report	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your report in next year as part of the document, not a separate document.		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is correct, I think our policy will be pages 1 and 2 with some minor changes to the last paragraph and the rest would constitute a report which would be subject to staff	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your report in next year as part of the document, not a separate document.  THE CHAIRMAN: If we take a		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is correct, I think our policy will be pages 1 and 2 with some minor changes to the last paragraph and the rest would constitute a report which would be subject to staff development because pages 1 and 2	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your report in next year as part of the document, not a separate document.  THE CHAIRMAN: If we take a look at page 2, the last		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is correct, I think our policy will be pages 1 and 2 with some minor changes to the last paragraph and the rest would constitute a report which would be subject to staff development because pages 1 and 2 make it clear it has to be in	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your report in next year as part of the document, not a separate document.  THE CHAIRMAN: If we take a look at page 2, the last paragraph, pursuant to Connecticut		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is correct, I think our policy will be pages 1 and 2 with some minor changes to the last paragraph and the rest would constitute a report which would be subject to staff development because pages 1 and 2 make it clear it has to be in that report. Then we can start	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your report in next year as part of the document, not a separate document.  THE CHAIRMAN: If we take a look at page 2, the last paragraph, pursuant to Connecticut General Statute 1-123, the		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is correct, I think our policy will be pages 1 and 2 with some minor changes to the last paragraph and the rest would constitute a report which would be subject to staff development because pages 1 and 2 make it clear it has to be in that report. Then we can start our 60-day clock as soon as we get	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	document? See, that's what I'm saying. If you just make reference to it in the policy, so this would be cause to be the management must also include this, then you don't have to next year it seems to me if you put it into this document here then you're going to have to put your report in next year as part of the document, not a separate document.  THE CHAIRMAN: If we take a look at page 2, the last paragraph, pursuant to Connecticut General Statute 1-123, the following report provides a		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	advertise this.  MR. KIRK: This particular because it constitutes a policy, would need a 60-day notice. If we were to make those changes and the HR committee and it seemed to be pretty If what I'm hearing is correct, I think our policy will be pages 1 and 2 with some minor changes to the last paragraph and the rest would constitute a report which would be subject to staff development because pages 1 and 2 make it clear it has to be in that report. Then we can start our 60-day clock as soon as we get it on the web site.	

ı		0			20 00 22
1	something in there as an	Page 90	1	items 1 and 4 constitute our plan	Page 92
2	outreach.		2	rather than just item 1 or	
3	DIR, MARTLAND: I just have		3	customer policy rather than just	
4	one suggestion for self		4	item 1 would seem to make sense,	
5	protection. Go back to the		5	and that 2 and 3 are specific	
6	engineering jobs. There should be		6	data.	
7	some way of when you say made all		7	And so if there's a	
8	these efforts, which I hope we		8	way to rewrite part 4 here just to	
9	do, but we're talking about a very		9	make those that's part of our	
10	narrow cohort of persons who are		10	·	
1	*		ŧ	plan to do this kind of outreach.	
11	interested in that activity. So		11	And it seems to me what we do then	
12	that sometimes will, I think, will		12	is to, if it's acceptable, have a	
13	change what some of your goals		13	motion to make items 1 and 4 the	
14	would be. I mean, you can't meet		14	policy, to make items 2 and 3 the	
15	a certain goal if there aren't		15	substance of the annual report,	
16	people taking those types of		16	refer this back to the HR	
17	courses. And somehow we have to		17	committee for supervision and	
18	refer to that protectively.		18	authorize you to advertise it	
19	THE CHAIRMAN: I think the		19	based on the HR's redrafting based	
20	law and, you know, reality		20	on our discussion.	
21	situation shows that we must make		21	DIR. O'BRIEN: If that's your	
22	every attempt.		22	motion, I'll second it.	
23	DIR. MARTLAND: I'm in favor		23	THE CHAIRMAN: Jim, you're	
24	of the attempt.		24	vice chair of that committee, is	
		Page 91			Page 93
1	THE CHAIRMAN: And I think		1	this acceptable?	
2	that's what we're trying to		2	DIR. FRANCIS: That's	
3	reflect here that the companies		3	acceptable.	
4	have various amount of		4	THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Because	
5	initiatives to make every attempt		5	we would ask you and perhaps to	
6	to diversify its workforce. And		6	meet with our in-house counsel,	
7	if we can prove in fact that we've		7	Ann, to put this together.	
8	made those attempts, then		8	DIR. FRANCIS: Yes.	
9	DIR, MARTLAND: I'm in favor		9	THE CHAIRMAN: All right, I	
10	of the attempts, but I just hate		10	think the gentleman articulated	
11	to get blind sided on this the way		11	the feeling of the Board well.	
12	we did in Waterbury.		12	Further discussion?	
13	THE CHAIRMAN: Alex.		13	All those in favor	
14	DIR. KNOPP: What about the		14	as stated?	
15	sort of prescriptive steps that we		15	Opposed?	
16	have? For example, in 4, in other		16	Abstained?	
	words, section 4 starting on page		17	DIR, LOVEJOY: Abstained.	
117			18	DIR. O'BRIEN: I'd like to	
17 18	D AUDICIED I CAVE HA POHA		l .		
18	6, although it says '04 equal employment plan, these are		1 1 4		
18 19	employment plan, these are		19	offer a motion on this just so	
18 19 20	employment plan, these are generally timeless.		20	we'll start moving forward, or	
18 19 20 21	employment plan, these are generally timeless.  THE CHAIRMAN: Right, the		20 21	we'll start moving forward, or we've already started moving	
18 19 20 21 22	employment plan, these are generally timeless.  THE CHAIRMAN: Right, the year will be stricken.		20 21 22	we'll start moving forward, or we've already started moving forward by that board, is that we	
18 19 20 21	employment plan, these are generally timeless.  THE CHAIRMAN: Right, the		20 21	we'll start moving forward, or we've already started moving	

1		Page 94			0000
	policy, the statement and the	רמטצ אין	1	basically I'm not going to	Page 96
2	plan, substantially as discussed		2	we won't go into chapter and verse	ļ
3	at this meeting.		3	other than to tell you and this	
4	THE CHAIRMAN: After its		4	came out just subsequent to our	
5	necessary posting time.		5	finance committee meeting last	
6	MR. KIRK: Ann tells me that		6	Wednesday. Jim, Bettina and I	
ž	it's again, it wouldn't become		7	talked about it at some length	
8	official policy until 60 days		8	Thursday and Friday. And what it	
9	after.		9	does is it reflects some timing	
10	OIR. O'BRIEN: That's what		10	issues with respect to our	
11	I'm saying, so you don't lose that		11	payments. It doesn't change the	
12	60 days.		12	bottom line cash flow. It just	
13	MR. KIRK: I guess we can do		13	changes it in terms of some timing	
14	what we want, but it doesn't		14	matters. And the biggest timing	
15	become our official policy.		15	matter is the fact that our	ĺ
16	DIR. SULLIVAN: I'll second		16	Covanta invoice is due the first	
17	it for discussion.		17	of each month. So rather than put	į
18	MR. KIRK: By the way, we are		18	ourselves into a predicament where	
19	doing it now.		19	we have to either draw on	
20	DIR. O'BRIEN: That's what		20	reserves that don't what we're	
21	I'm saying, you're doing it. And		21	doing is we're trying to	
22	I just want to say, okay, you're		22	remember I mentioned that FAS 78	
23	doing it and you're going to keep		23	issue which is reclassification of	
24	on doing it and we're not going to		24		:
27	on doing it and we're not going to		24	long-term debt to short-term debt.	
		Page 95			Page 97
1	delay it for 60 days while we're		1	If in fact at any point in time	
2	waiting for		_		
			2	you don't meet the various debt	
3	MR. KIRK: For the time.		3	covenants that are in our bond	
4	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right.		3 <b>4</b>	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to	
4 5	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All		3 4 5	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a	
4 5 6	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor?		3 4 5 6	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing	
4 5 6 7	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed?		3 4 5 6 7	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here	
4 5 6 7 8	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it		3 4 5 6 7 8	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be	
4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it was is a continuation of the		3 4 5 6 7 8 9	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in	
4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was		3 4 5 6 7 8 9	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future.		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future. DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained.		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future. DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained. THE CHAIRMAN: Any other		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts in terms of our revenue for	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future. DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained. THE CHAIRMAN: Any other organizational? Is there anything		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts in terms of our revenue for purposes of indenture.	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. KIRK: For the time.  DIR. O'BRIEN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor?  Opposed?  Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future.  DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained.  THE CHAIRMAN: Any other organizational? Is there anything else from organizational?		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts in terms of our revenue for purposes of indenture.  So that's the whole	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future. DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained. THE CHAIRMAN: Any other organizational? Is there anything else from organizational? DIR. SULLIVAN: I want to		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts in terms of our revenue for purposes of indenture.  So that's the whole rationale for making these	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future. DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained. THE CHAIRMAN: Any other organizational? Is there anything else from organizational? DIR. SULLIVAN: I want to mention one thing before we go to		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts in terms of our revenue for purposes of indenture.  So that's the whole rationale for making these changes. And we'll continue to	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. KIRK: For the time. DIR. O'BRIEN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor? Opposed? Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future. DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained. THE CHAIRMAN: Any other organizational? Is there anything else from organizational? DIR. SULLIVAN: I want to mention one thing before we go to executive session. In our		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts in terms of our revenue for purposes of indenture.  So that's the whole rationale for making these changes. And we'll continue to monitor it through the finance	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. KIRK: For the time.  DIR. O'BRIEN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor?  Opposed?  Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future.  DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained.  THE CHAIRMAN: Any other organizational? Is there anything else from organizational?  DIR. SULLIVAN: I want to mention one thing before we go to executive session. In our supplemental information packet, I		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts in terms of our revenue for purposes of indenture.  So that's the whole rationale for making these changes. And we'll continue to monitor it through the finance committee and just substitute	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. KIRK: For the time.  DIR. O'BRIEN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor?  Opposed?  Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future.  DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained.  THE CHAIRMAN: Any other organizational? Is there anything else from organizational?  DIR. SULLIVAN: I want to mention one thing before we go to executive session. In our supplemental information packet, I think it's in tab B, you'll see		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts in terms of our revenue for purposes of indenture.  So that's the whole rationale for making these changes. And we'll continue to monitor it through the finance committee and just substitute those pages for now.	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. KIRK: For the time.  DIR. O'BRIEN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor?  Opposed?  Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future.  DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained.  THE CHAIRMAN: Any other organizational? Is there anything else from organizational?  DIR. SULLIVAN: I want to mention one thing before we go to executive session. In our supplemental information packet, I think it's in tab B, you'll see the Mid-Conn project source and		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts in terms of our revenue for purposes of indenture.  So that's the whole rationale for making these changes. And we'll continue to monitor it through the finance committee and just substitute those pages for now.  THE CHAIRMAN: The Chair	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. KIRK: For the time.  DIR. O'BRIEN: Right.  THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All those in favor?  Opposed?  Basically what it was is a continuation of the policy that's in place which was in your book as past tense continuing in the future.  DIR. LOVEJOY: Abstained.  THE CHAIRMAN: Any other organizational? Is there anything else from organizational?  DIR. SULLIVAN: I want to mention one thing before we go to executive session. In our supplemental information packet, I think it's in tab B, you'll see		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	covenants that are in our bond indentures, then we have to essentially say we're in a condition of default. By doing the things that we're doing here and it's going to be continuing to be a work in progress we're going to end up with making certain that we don't if we have to draw from the state for some reason that counts in terms of our revenue for purposes of indenture.  So that's the whole rationale for making these changes. And we'll continue to monitor it through the finance committee and just substitute those pages for now.	

1 2 3		Page 98			Page 100
2	\$2,166,000. And the Chair would	, aga so	1	is, again, in this new	rage 100
1	remind the Board that in the		2	legislation, let me just tell the	
	enacting bill for the new budget		3	Board what the concept is right	
4	there was a 1.4 million dollar new		4	now.	
5	tax. When you net that out from		5	First of all, I	
6	2.1 that the state gave us as a		6	think in general throughout the	
7	loan, we come up with 700,000.		7	country, and not that we're there,	
8	DIR. SULLIVAN: The other		8	but the chairman, all right, the	
9	thing that occurred too is our		9		
10	insurance premiums which had been		10	chairmanship is of great notice to	
11	previously set in two traunches,		1	a lot of companies' boards and so	
12	·		11	on. My suggestion is that the	
ı	our insurance premiums are a		12	board itself evaluate the	
13	million 3. If we were going to		13	chairman on an anonymous basis.	
14	spread it as opposed to paying it		14	I'd ask Tom to secure a document	
15	up front, we would have incurred a		15	that would evaluate the	
16	4 percent their surcharge for		16	chairmanship over the last year	
17	installment payments through the		17	and a half as to a variety of	
18	insurance companies is 4 percent.		18	issues including involvement of	
19	We're not making 4 percent of the		19	the board, moving the agenda,	
20	money. In STIF funds we're		20	taking care of the issues, so on	
21	making about, Jim, 1.3?		21	and so forth. We'll do it	
22	MR. BOLDUC: Close enough.		22	anonymously.	İ
23	DIR. SULLIVAN: So it makes		23	And as far as	
24	no sense to have money in		24	evaluation of the individual	
		Page 99			Page 101
1	short-term investments and	_	1	members, we are still toying with	
2	incurring a charge, an interest		2	exactly what the legislation needs	
3	charge, if you will, of 4 percent.		3	for that. But I think in any	
4	So basically we front ended that		4	organization at this point in time	
	whole payment in October, right,		5	in our country the chairmanship is	
5				IN OUR COURTER FOR CHARGINATISHID IS	1
5 6	Jim?			·	
5 6 7	Jim? MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.		6 7	what everybody is looking at for	
6 7	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.		6 7	what everybody is looking at for leadership.	
6	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct. It's been paid.		6	what everybody is looking at for leadership. So, I'll throw that	
6 7 8 9	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct. It's been paid. DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think,		6 7 8 9	what everybody is looking at for leadership. So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the	
6 7 8	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct. It's been paid. DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business		6 7 8 9	what everybody is looking at for leadership. So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll	
6 7 8 9 10	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct. It's been paid. DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think,		6 7 8 9 10 11	what everybody is looking at for leadership. So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct. It's been paid. DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that. THE CHAIRMAN: Before we		6 7 8 9 10 11	what everybody is looking at for leadership. So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct. It's been paid. DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that. THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get		6 7 8 9 10 11 12	what everybody is looking at for leadership. So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.  It's been paid.  DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that.  THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get a retreat. I know the president		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	what everybody is looking at for leadership.  So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the individuals.	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.  It's been paid.  DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that.  THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get a retreat. I know the president and the steering committee are		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	what everybody is looking at for leadership. So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the individuals. MR. KIRK: Monica Markasy	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.  It's been paid.  DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that.  THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get a retreat. I know the president and the steering committee are working on that new business plan		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	what everybody is looking at for leadership. So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the individuals. MR. KIRK: Monica Markasy (phonetic) is actually developing	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.  It's been paid.  DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that.  THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get a retreat. I know the president and the steering committee are working on that new business plan and will hopefully bring that		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	what everybody is looking at for leadership. So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the individuals. MR. KIRK: Monica Markasy (phonetic) is actually developing those. Monica Markasy is	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.  It's been paid.  DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that.  THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get a retreat. I know the president and the steering committee are working on that new business plan and will hopefully bring that forward soon.		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	what everybody is looking at for leadership.  So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the individuals.  MR. KIRK: Monica Markasy (phonetic) is actually developing those. Monica Markasy is developing those forms, very	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.  It's been paid.  DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that.  THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get a retreat. I know the president and the steering committee are working on that new business plan and will hopefully bring that forward soon.  Also, we are		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	what everybody is looking at for leadership.  So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the individuals.  MR. KIRK: Monica Markasy (phonetic) is actually developing those. Monica Markasy is developing those forms, very straightforward. We will be	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.  It's been paid.  DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that.  THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get a retreat. I know the president and the steering committee are working on that new business plan and will hopefully bring that forward soon.  Also, we are working on a report already for		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	what everybody is looking at for leadership.  So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the individuals.  MR. KIRK: Monica Markasy (phonetic) is actually developing those. Monica Markasy is developing those forms, very straightforward. We will be asking you to judge and evaluate	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.  It's been paid.  DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that.  THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get a retreat. I know the president and the steering committee are working on that new business plan and will hopefully bring that forward soon.  Also, we are working on a report already for the legislature for December,		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	what everybody is looking at for leadership.  So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the individuals.  MR. KIRK: Monica Markasy (phonetic) is actually developing those. Monica Markasy is developing those forms, very straightforward. We will be asking you to judge and evaluate both the Chair and the committee	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.  It's been paid.  DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that.  THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get a retreat. I know the president and the steering committee are working on that new business plan and will hopefully bring that forward soon.  Also, we are working on a report already for the legislature for December, again, part of that new buildup in		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	what everybody is looking at for leadership.  So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the individuals.  MR. KIRK: Monica Markasy (phonetic) is actually developing those. Monica Markasy is developing those forms, very straightforward. We will be asking you to judge and evaluate both the Chair and the committee chairs on about eight or nine	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BOLDUC: That's correct.  It's been paid.  DIR. SULLIVAN: But I think, again, that was good business judgment to do that.  THE CHAIRMAN: Before we break, we are still looking to get a retreat. I know the president and the steering committee are working on that new business plan and will hopefully bring that forward soon.  Also, we are working on a report already for the legislature for December,		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	what everybody is looking at for leadership.  So, I'll throw that out to you. We'll get the documents out to you. You'll either send it back through Tom and the Chair will only see the end results, cumulative, not the individuals.  MR. KIRK: Monica Markasy (phonetic) is actually developing those. Monica Markasy is developing those forms, very straightforward. We will be asking you to judge and evaluate both the Chair and the committee	

١.	N	Page 102			Page 104
1	through six scale. And there will		1	with the Chair and the board	
2	be an opportunity for longhand		2	members to get their availability.	
3	comments afterward. Those will be		3	We hope to do that before the end	
4	compiled by our consultants so I		4	of the year. It will be a	
5	will not even know what you all		5	strategic planning event. It	
6	think of the Chair or the		6	will be the foundation for our	
7	committee chairs.		7	business plan moving forward. We	
8	As far as full		8	will have a professional	
9	evaluation of the Board, we expect		9	facilitator, very competent in the	
10	short of new information, to		10	industry. We're discussing who	
11	default to the assumption that the		11	that will be now in-house, and we	
12	intent of the legislature was no		12		
13	more than to measure commitment of		13	will likely begin it with a tour	
14				of our facility. I think it would	
15	board members and we're going to		14	benefit all the members of the	
1	measure that by attendance of		15	board to spend an hour walking	
16	meetings, that if you meet the		16	through Mid-Conn, and our	
17	statutory requirements, haven't		17	follow-up retreats likely would be	
18	missed more than three meetings in		18	at another location walking	
19	a row or X number of meetings,		19	through one of our other	
20	that you have basically passed the		20	facilities.	
21	evaluation. Chairs of committees		21	DIR, SULLIVAN: I have one	
22	and the Chairman will have a		22	more comment. For those of you	
23	discrete evaluation process, very		23	who have to stand reelection in	
24	simple, probably one, maximum two		24	order to keep on the board here, I	
		Page 103			D 100
1	pages, that will be administered	rage 105	1	wish you all the best. Every one	Page 10S
2	probably before the end of the		2	of you elected officials	
3	year.		3	•	
4	•			including Mark who's out on the	
5	THE CHAIRMAN: The only other		4	phone somewhere hopefully you	
6	thing because this is important, I		5	are successful in November, and	
	think, is that and I'll look		6	we'll see you in December.	
7	for some guidance here but I		7	MR. KIRK: All of you stay on	
8	think the other person, if you		8	the board whether you get elected	
9	will, that the Chair would look		9	or not.	
10	for to be part of the evaluation		10	DIR, SULLIVAN: You don't	
11	would be the Attorney General.		11	leave, huh? I still wish you the	
12	Because at the very beginning of		12	best.	
13	this it was noted by the		13	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	
14	legislature that the new board		14	Then I'd entertain	
15	through the Chair and the steering		15	a motion to go into executive	
16	committee would work with the		16	session.	
17	Attorney General. And I would		17	DIR. COOPER: So moved,	
18	then at the AG's willingness, if		18	DIR SULLIVAN: Second,	
19	you will, be part of the Chair's		19	(Whereupon, an	
20	evaluation.		20	executive session was held at	
			21	10:47 o'clock a.m.)	
	MR. KIRK: One other comment				
21	MR. KIRK: One other comment on the retreat, the tentative			10.47 October a.m.)	
21 22	on the retreat, the tentative		22	10.47 OCIOCK a.m.)	
21				10.47 UCIOCK a.m.)	

#### **TAB 2**

## RESOLUTION REGARDING THE ADOPTION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2005 GENERAL FUND OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS AND THE CREATION OF NEW POSITIONS

**RESOLVED:** That the fiscal year 2005 General Fund Operating and Capital Budgets be adopted as modified per the recommendations of the Finance Committee and as substantially presented in the form as discussed at this meeting.

**FURTHER RESOLVED**: That the President be authorized to fill the approved new positions of Procurement Manager, Buyer, Administrative Assistants (3), Engineer, Operations Manager of Customer Service, and Office Manager.

#### Fiscal Year 2005 General Fund Operating & Capital Budget

#### November 17, 2003

Attached is the proposed fiscal year 2005 General Fund operating budget and capital budget, which includes a four-year capital plan. These budgets include the changes recommended by the Finance Committee.

#### **Executive Summary**

The attached operating budget reflects a \$1.6 million increase from the adopted FY04 General Fund Budget.

Major operating budget assumptions include:

#### I. Personnel Services (\$1.4 million increase)

#### A. Payroll and Other Related Programs (\$962k increase)

		Project
	Amount	Offset
Existing (1)	\$3.1M	
Reorganization Costs	\$127k	
Subtotal	\$3.3M	-
Scale Operators (2)	\$324k	(\$324k)
New Positions (3)	\$496k	(\$134k)
Overtime (4)	\$15k	(4 2 0 12)
Other Assumptions		
Cost of Living Pool	\$82k	
Merit Pool	\$84k	

- (1) Includes a reduction of \$161k from the existing FY04 budget or 2.5 FTE's and an increase for reorganization costs of \$127k.
- (2) Board approved positions in June 2003. Reflects salaries only. Reduction offset to be shown in individual project budgets.
- (3) Reflects salaries only. Offset to be realized in a reduction of office temporary expenses and also the reduction of 2.5 FTE's in current compliment for a net increase of 5.5 FTE's.
- (4) Budget based upon normal historical levels and adjusted downward for new personnel.

#### **B.** Payroll Related Items (\$375k Increase)

- Payroll Related Taxes \$59,000
- Payroll Related Benefits \$316,000

#### C. Other Benefits (\$40k Increase)

- Wellness Program costs \$10,500\*
- Tuition reimbursement \$20,000\*
- Employee Activities \$10,000

#### II. Non-Personnel Services (\$233,000 increase)

- o General inflation rate adjustment of 2.5% \$33,000
- o Advertising expenses related to increased staffing needs \$30,000
- o Insurance premiums market rate increases \$58,000
- o Legal expense increase related to new general counsel \$30,000
- Other consulting costs increased for anticipated needs relating to strategic planning and other activities - \$50,000
- o Fee/Licenses/Permits reflects normal historical levels \$16,000
- Outside Copying increase reflects anticipated activities associated with increased communications customers and town officials \$10,000
- o Rental/Lease costs based upon existing current lease now in effect

#### III. Capital Outlay (\$29,000 increase)

- o Perform three server upgrades / replacements \$20,000
- o Computer Software Upgrades \$10,000

#### IV. Debt Service / Administration

 Current budget based upon existing lease. Approval of new lease will generate savings of approximately \$67,000.

#### Risk Assessment

It is anticipated that there is minimal potential for unanticipated costs beyond budgeted levels.

<sup>\*</sup>Items previously funded from other sources.

#### EXPENDITURE AND ALLOCATION SUMMARY

#### EXPENDITURES

Account	Description	ACTUAL FY03	ADOPTED FY04	PROPOSED FY05
01-001-501-51XXX	Personnel Services (1)	\$3,880,348	\$4,587,677	\$5,970,686
01-001-501-52XXX	Non-Personnel Services	\$1,387,462	\$1,318,600	\$1,552,000
01-001-501-54XXX	Capital Outlay	\$17,885	\$69,000	\$98,000
01-001-501-55XXX	Debt Service/Administration (2)	\$87,288	\$112,491	\$112,500
	Total Expenditures	\$5,372,983	\$6,087,768	\$7,733,186

#### ALLOCATION

Account	Description	ACTUAL FY03	ADOPTED FY04	PROPOSED FY05
01-001-000-48101	Mid-Connecticut (1)	\$3,784,284	\$4,342,496	\$5,638,756
01-001-000-48105	Jets / EGF	Incl. Above	\$149,201	Incl. Above
01-001-000-48102	Bridgeport	\$800,680	\$913,855	\$1,174,128
01-001-000-48103	Wallingford	\$439,250	\$420,010	\$644,032
01-001-000-48104	Southeast	\$182,568	\$247,205	\$267,671
01-001-000-45150	Miscellaneous Income	\$166,201	\$0	\$0
01-001-000-46101	Interest Income	\$20,964	\$15,000	\$8,600
	Total Allocations	\$5,393,947	\$6,087,768	\$7,733,186
	Balance	\$20,964	(\$0)	\$0

<sup>(1)</sup> Cost savings offset will be shown in project operating budget. Includes reduction of 2.5 FTE.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based upon existing lease.

#### EXPENDITURE DETAIL

Account	Description	ACTUAL FY03	ADOPTED FY04	PROPOSED FY05
PERSONNEL SERV	VICES			
,	Base Payroll - Existing	Incl. Below	\$3,197,517	\$3,338,920
	Base Payroll - New	\$0	\$0	\$820,480
	Salary Increases	Incl. Below	\$165,559	\$166,400
01-001-501-51110	Payroll, Severance / Related Matters	\$2,839,988	\$3,363,077	\$4,325,800
01-001-501-51120	Overtime Payroll	\$53,042	\$30,000	\$45,000
01-001-501-51220	Medicare Tax	\$42,235	\$48,000	\$62,100
01-001-501-51221	Social Security	\$170,970	\$190,000	\$240,400
01-001-501-51222	CT Unemployment Comp	\$29,627	\$67,000	\$61,400
01-001-501-51223	401-K Contribution	\$260,150	\$334,000	\$428,600
01-001-501-51227	Employee Flexible Benefits	\$424,589	\$480,600	\$663,870
01-001-501-51235	Benefits Administration	\$59,709	\$50,000	\$88,516
01-001-501-51250	Other Benefits	\$38	\$25,000	\$55,000
	Subtotal	\$3,880,348	\$4,587,677	\$5,970,686
		•	18.2%	30.1%

#### EXPENDITURE DETAIL, CONTINUED

Account	D	ACTUAL	ADOPTED	PROPOSED
Account	Description	FY03	FY04	FY05
NON-PERSONNEL	SERVICES		t	
01-001-501-52101	Postage and Delivery Fees	\$23,607	\$22,000	\$25,000
01-001-501-52104	Telephone	\$57,608	\$45,000	\$53,000
01-001-501-52106	Copier	\$30,181	\$40,000	\$36,000
01-001-501-52108	Duplication and Printing	\$6,620	\$10,000	\$20,000
01-001-501-52111	Outside Copying	\$2,093	\$0	\$10,000
01-001-501-52115	Advertising	\$59,670	\$45,000	\$75,000
01-001-501-52118	Marketing & Public Relations	\$0	\$0	\$75,000
01-001-501-52119	Public Education	\$5,167	\$100,000	\$25,000
01-001-501-52201	Office Equipment	\$0	\$1,500	\$0
01-001-501-52202	Office Supplies	\$26,818	\$25,000	\$30,000
01-001-501-52302	Miscellaneous Services	\$45,156	\$30,000	\$38,000
01-001-501-52303	Subscrip/Publ/Ref. Material	\$21,142	\$10,000	\$25,000
01-001-501-52304	Dues-Professional Organizations	\$4,653	\$7,000	\$5,000
01-001-501-52305	Business Meetings and Travel	\$14,937	\$15,000	\$15,000
01-001-501-52306	Training	\$18,065	\$5,000	\$10,000
01-001-501-52355	Mileage Reimbursement	(\$15,257)	\$5,000	\$5,000
01-001-501-52401	Vehicle Repair/Maintenance	\$2,733	\$7,500	\$7,500 \$7,500
01-001-501-52403	Office Equipment Service	\$3,505	\$5,000	\$2,500
01-001-501-52404	Building Operations	\$4,503	\$15,000	\$15,500
01-001-501-52502	Fees/Licenses/Permits	\$22,309	\$0	\$15,500 \$16,500
01-001-501-52505	Claims/Losses	\$34,948	\$0	\$10,500 \$0
01-001-501-52604	Rental/Lease (1)	\$349,502	\$360,000	\$360,000
01-001-501-52612	Fuel	\$2,322	\$2,000	\$2,500
01-001-501-52615	Office Temporaries	\$103,302	\$25,000	\$25,000
01-001-501-52640	Insurance Premiums	\$120,277	\$85,000	\$143,500
01-001-501-52810	Contract Services	\$18,435	\$0	\$0
01-001-501-52853	Information Technology - Maint	\$75,852	\$61,900	\$56,500
	Information Technology - Consult	Incl. Above	\$85,000	\$76,000
01-001-501-52856	Legal	\$244,305	\$250,000	\$280,000
01-001-501-52863	Auditor	\$16,957	\$30,000	\$40,000
01-001-501-52875	Ins Consulting and Brokerage Services	\$4,333	\$6,700	\$4,500
01-001-501-52899	Other Consulting Services	\$83,719	\$25,000	\$75,000
	Subtotal	\$1,387,462	\$1,318,600	\$1,552,000
			-5.0%	17.7%

#### EXPENDITURE DETAIL, CONTINUED

Account	Description	ACTUAL FY03	ADOPTED FY04	PROPOSED FY05
CAPITAL OUTLAY	ľ			
01-001-501-54426	Vehicles	\$0	\$0	\$0
01-001-501-54482	Computer Hardware	\$15,136	\$34,000	\$53,000
01-001-501-54483	Computer Software	\$2,749	\$35,000	\$45,000
	Subtotal	\$17,885	\$69,000 285.8%	\$98,000 42.0%
DEBT SERVICE / A	DMINISTRATION		203.070	42.070
01-001-501-55559	Note Repayment (1)	\$87,288	\$112,491	\$112,500
	Subtotal	\$87,288	\$112,491 28.9%	\$112,500 0.0%
	Total Expenditures	\$5,372,983	\$6,087,768	\$7,733,186
	Variance Percent Change		\$714,785 13.3%	\$1,645,418 27.0%

<sup>(1)</sup> Based upon existing lease.

# Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority Summary (\$000's)

Expenditures	Projected FY04	Adopted FY04	Proposed FY05	Projected FY06	Projected FY07	Projected FY08	Projected FY09
Computer Hardware	\$144		\$53				
Computer Software	29\$	\$35	\$70				
Rolling Stock	80	\$0	\$0				
Miscellaneous	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Total Expenditures	\$211	69\$	\$123	\$184	\$63		\$89
Funding Source (1)	69\$	69\$	\$173	\$184	\$63	\$163	68\$
Additional Funding Requirements (2)	(\$142)	80	\$50	80	\$0	\$0	\$0

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenditures are to be funded from future operating budgets.
(2) Budget adjustment to be requested from the CRRA Board of Directors for \$110k, additional funds will come from unused funds in IT expenses.

Proposed FY05 Capital Projects	
Computer Hardware	Upgrade Servers including backup server for Disaster Recovery
Computer Software	Invest in Purchasing Modules (\$50k), HR Mgmt System (\$25k) and perform routine software ungrades

# Recommended Future Capital Projects

ardware Replacement programs - Copier in FY06 (\$125k), PCs in FY08 (\$110k), Phone system in FY09 (\$50k)	oftware Perform routine software upgrades.
Computer Hardw	Computer Softwa

#### TAB 3

#### <u>AUTHORIZATION REGARDING DISPOSITION OF AUTHORITY-OWNED STOCK</u>

**RESOLVED:** That the Authority will dispose or otherwise sell any individual shares of stock that it may, from time to time, acquire. The Authority will dispose of these in a manner as efficiently as possible, within a reasonable timeframe.

**FURTHER RESOLVED:** That the Chief Financial Officer and the Assistant Treasurer & Director of Finance are hereby authorized and empowered to transfer, convert, endorse sell, assign, set over and deliver any and all shares of stock, bonds, debentures, notes, subscription warrants, stock purchase warrants, evidence of indebtedness or other securities now and hereafter standing in the name of the Authority and to make, execute and deliver, under the corporate seal of the Authority, any and all written instruments of assignment and transfer necessary of proper to effectuate the authority hereby conferred.

FURTHER RESOLVED: That said shares be sold with net proceeds deposited into the Authority's General Fund checking account at Fleet Bank, N.A.

FURTHER RESOLVED: That the shares of common stock of Anthem, Inc., which are deposited and held at Equiserve Trust Company, N.A., as Transfer Agent, on behalf of the Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority (the "Authority"), be converted to certificate form.

T)
By:
Angelica Mattschei
Corporate Secretary
Corporate Secretary
•
Date:
Daio.

Corporate Seal

#### TAB 4

#### **RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE:**

# APPROVAL OF A LEASE AND OBTAINING A LOAN TO FINANCE RELOCATION COSTS AND CREATION OF A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RESERVE AND GENERAL FUND BUDGET MODIFICATIONS

**WHEREAS:** the CRRA intends to relocate its administrative offices from 100 Constitution Plaza 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> floors, Hartford, Connecticut, to 100 Constitution Plaza 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> floors, Hartford, Connecticut; and

WHEREAS: the cost of this relocation, including but not limited to the costs of furniture, business equipment, construction, and moving expenses, is estimated not to exceed \$951,000.00; and

WHEREAS: it is advantageous to finance the costs of relocation from the assets of the Mid-Connecticut Project Rolling Stock; and

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:** that the CRRA President is hereby authorized to enter into a lease agreement with Connecticut Constitution Associates, L.P., substantially in the form as discussed at this meeting and pursuant to the term sheet substantially in the form presented at the meeting; and

**FURTHER RESOLVED:** that the Board of Directors authorizes a loan from the Mid-Connecticut Project Rolling Stock Reserve (the "Loan") to CRRA in an amount not to exceed \$860,000.00, for a term of eight years, payable in monthly principal and interest installments beginning on April, 1, 2004; and

**FURTHER RESOLVED:** that the interest rate on the Loan is authorized to be the higher of the monthly short-term investment fund rate established by the Treasurer of the State of Connecticut or the maximum available rate earned by investments as allowed in the CRRA Investment Policy;

**FURTHER RESOLVED**: that all funds necessary to then repay the Loan be included as an expense in the General Fund budget in fiscal years 2005 through 2012;

**FURTHER RESOLVED**: that the Board of Directors establish a "Capital Improvement Reserve" in the General Fund which will be funded by the Loan; and

**FURTHER RESOLVED:** that additional funds be authorized to pay for the moving costs and computer capital expenditures in amounts not to exceed \$91,000.00 and \$110,000.00 respectively, for the fiscal year 2004 General Fund budget; and

**FURTHER RESOLVED**: that the President is hereby authorized to expend up to \$951,000.00 for the purpose of the administrative office relocation and to take all further action, including, but not limited to, the execution of contracts and agreements, necessary to accomplish the administrative office relocation as substantially discussed at this meeting.

# CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY FACILITY HEADQUARTER LEASE OPTION COMPARISONS

	Current	Management	Optional
DESCRIPTION	100 Constitution (17th & 18th)	100 Constitution (5th & 6th)	CRRA Facilities
<u>SQUARE FEET</u> Rentable	17,809	16,427	19,200
Contract Term (Years) Contract Term Extensions	6 2009 n/a	8 2012 2 - 3 Yr Extensions	n/a n/a n/a
COSTS Parking Costs Dedicated Undedicated	Incl. Below 0 40	Incl. Below 10 30	On-Site Parking n/a n/a
Tenant Improvements & Move Costs (Principal Only) Financing Term Financed Amount Expensed	\$854,000 (a) \$229,000		2012 \$2,000,000 \$90,800
Total Financing Costs <sup>(b)</sup> Original Financing Costs Proposed Financing Costs	\$1,085,960 \$1,086,960 n/a	\$550,201 \$590,630 \$1,044,560	\$2,090,800 \$590,630 \$2,430,720
Total	\$1,086,960	\$1,635,190	\$3,021,350
Lease Costs (Full Term) Tenant Costs (d) Total Costs	\$6,727,720 (c) \$196,290 \$7,716,290 (e)	\$3,567,922 \$194,228 \$5,488,139	\$2,729,950 \$196,290 \$6,038,390
NPV (6.25 Year Analysis) 2010 NPV (8.25 Year Analysis) 2012 NPV (11.25 Year Analysis) 2015 NPV (Total Lease Term)	n/a n/a n/a	\$631,861 \$835,212 \$1,345,913 \$1,778,747	\$104,751 (\$138,046) \$572,891 \$1,177,098
Avg. Estimated Lease to Lease SqFt Price Comparison - Full Term Avg. Estimated Total SqFt Price Comparison - Full Term Fiscal Year 2005 Square Foot Price	\$26.51 \$30.41 \$19.75	\$19.70 \$23.45 \$18.13	\$18.86 \$22.07 \$30.20

# ASSUMPTIONS

(e) Total reflects payments made towards financing costs since 1999.

<sup>(</sup>a) Costs only include a limited amount of tenant improvements. The majority of tenant improvements are built into the lease cost.

<sup>(</sup>b) Represents repayment on borrowings associated with relocation construction costs. (Principal & Interest)

<sup>(</sup>c) Lease costs includes tenant improvements and operating costs.

<sup>(</sup>d) Tenant Costs includes costs such as security monitoring and other miscellaneous services.

n/a = Not Applicable

# CRRA Headquarter Lease - Relocate Headquarters to 100 Constitution Plaza (5th &6th floors) (MANAGEMENT) Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority

				•				•								
Rentable Square Feet	16,427		Period		\$ Per SqFt		Operating Rates	tes		Move Costs		890,800				
Initial Contract Term w/ 2 - 3 Year Extensions	8.25		Years 1-4 Years 5-8 Years 9-11		\$4.00 \$5.00 \$6.00		Year 1 Year 2 Year 3	\$7.28 \$7.75 \$8.50		Construction Total	1 11	\$959,461				
			Years 12 -14 (1)	<b>6</b>	\$6.20		Year 4 Year 5 - 14	\$9.50		Escalation		3.0%				
CURRENT LEASE (2)	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	Total
Lease (Includes TI & Base Operating Costs) Additional TI	\$87,930	\$351,730	\$387,350	\$391,800	\$396,250	\$400,700	\$409,610	\$463,030	\$476,920	\$491,200	\$505,900	\$521,100	\$536,700	\$552,800	\$569,400	\$6,542,420
Operating Costs (Escalator)	\$2,640	\$10,550	\$11,620	\$11,750	\$11,890	\$12,020	\$12,290	\$12,660	\$13,040	\$13,430	\$13,830	\$14,240	\$14,670	\$15,110	\$15.560	\$201,030
Tenant Costs Financing	\$2,750	\$11,330	\$11,670	\$12,020	\$12,380	\$12,750	\$13,130	\$13,520	\$13,930	\$14,350	\$14,780	\$15,220	\$15,680	\$16,150	\$16,630	\$196,290
Subtotal Current Lease	\$121,450	\$486,110	\$523,140	\$528,070	\$533,020	\$537,970	\$435,030	\$529,540	\$544,220	\$559,310	\$574,840	\$590,890	\$567,050	\$584,060	\$601,590	\$590,630
PROPOSED LEASE (3)  Move Costs  Lease  Operating Costs	\$90,800 \$16,427 \$29,897	\$65,708	\$65,708	\$65,708	\$82,135	\$82,135	\$82,135	\$82,135	\$98,562	\$98,562	\$98,562	\$101,847	\$108,000	\$108,000	\$108,000	\$90,800
Tenant Costs	\$688	\$11,330	\$11,670	\$12,020	\$12,380	\$12,750	\$13,130	\$13,520	\$13,930	\$14,350	\$14,780	\$15,220	\$15,680	\$174,100	\$1/4,100	\$2,304,297 \$194,228
Financing (Inttal Move) Financing (Proposed Move)	\$28,130 \$32,640	\$112,500	\$112,500 \$130,570	\$112,500 \$130,570	\$112,500 \$130,570	\$112,500 \$130,570	\$0 \$130,570	\$0 \$130,570	\$97,930	\$0 \$0	\$0	80	\$0 80	0S 0S	\$0 \$0	\$590,630
Subtotal Proposed Lease	\$198,582	\$447,408	\$460,048	\$476,898	\$501,885	\$502,255	\$390,135	\$390,525	\$374,722	\$282,112	\$282,542	\$286,267	\$297,780	\$298,250	\$298,730	\$5,488,139
Net Lease Savings (Cost) Cumulative Lease Savings (Cost) Nominal \$	(\$49,002)	\$151,202	\$175,592 \$326,794	\$163,672 \$339,264	\$143,635 \$307,307	\$148,215 \$291,850	\$44,895 \$193,110	\$139,015	\$169,498 \$308,513	\$277,198	\$292,298	\$304,623	\$269,270	\$285,810	\$302,860	\$2,818,781
Discount Rate	5.00%															
NPV (6.25 Year Analysis) 2010 NPV (8.25 Year Analysis) 2012 NPV (11.25 Year Analysis) 2015	Lease \$631,861 \$835,212 \$1,345,913															

## ASSUMPTIONS

NPV (Total Lease Term)

(1) Assumes a 3% escalation per year during the three year extension period. Contract permits a rate adjustment not less than 90% of fair market rates.

# (2) Current Lease

Lease costs include 40 undedicated parking spaces. Lease costs include cost of all utilities and most janitorial services. (Does not cover carpet cleaning)

CRRA responsible for increases in Operating Cost such as expenses and real estate taxes over a 1999 base year. Assumes 3% escalation over 2004 base year.

Additional Tenant Improvements estimated at \$10.00 per square foot. Amortized for the term of the lease. Tenant Costs includes \$5k for security monitoring and \$6k for miscellaneous services escalate for inflation. Financing is the cost associated with the borrowings to relocate from Allyn Street (\$854k).

# (2) Proposed Lease

Lease costs include 30 undedicated and 10 dedicated parking spaces.

Lease costs include cost of all utilities and most janitorial services. (Does not cover carpet cleaning)

Tenant Costs includes \$5k for security monitoring and \$6k for miscellaneous services escalate for inflation.

Financing (Initial Move) is the cost associated with the borrowings to relocate from Allyn Street (\$854k).

Financing (Proposed Move) is the cost associated with the borrowings to relocate to the 4th & 5th floors (\$859k).

# CRRA Headquarter Lease - Relocate Headquarters to Collins Building (OPTIONAL) Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority

\$90,800 \$2,000,000 \$2,090,800

Construction Move Costs Total

19,200

Rentable Square Feet Term

			Escalation		3.0%											
CHRRENTLEASE	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	Total
Lease (Includes TI & Base Operating Costs)	\$87,930	\$351,730	\$351,730 \$387,350 \$391,800	\$391,800	\$396,250	\$400,700	\$409,610	\$463,030	\$476,920	\$491,200	\$505,900	\$521,100	\$536,700	\$552,800	\$569,400	\$6,542,420
Additional TI	\$0	S0	\$0	80	80	80	\$0	\$40,330	\$40,330	\$40,330	\$40,330	\$40,330	80	\$0	\$0	\$201,650
Operating Costs (Escalator)	\$2,640	\$10,550	\$11,620	\$11,750	\$11,890	\$12,020	\$12,290	\$12,660	\$13,040	\$13,430	\$13,830	\$14,240	\$14,670	\$15,110	\$15,560	\$185,300
Tenant Costs	\$2,750	\$11,330	\$11,670	\$12,020	\$12,380	\$12,750	\$13,130	\$13,520	\$13,930	\$14,350	\$14,780	\$15,220	\$15,680	\$16,150	\$16,630	\$196,290
Financing	\$28,130	\$112,500	\$112,500	\$112,500	\$112,500	\$112,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	20	80	\$0	\$590,630
Subtotal Current Lease	\$121,450	\$486,110	\$523,140	\$528,070	\$533,020	\$537,970	\$435,030	\$529,540	\$544,220	\$559,310	\$574,840	\$590,890	\$567,050	\$584,060	\$601,590	\$7,716,290
PROPOSED LEASE (2)																
Move Costs	\$90,800								<u></u>							9
Lease	\$0	(\$180,000)	(\$180,000) (\$398,400) (\$403,200)	(\$403,200)	(\$408,000) #######	########	(\$422,400)	0\$	\$0	0\$	08	08	O\$	O\$	08	(82 224 800)
Operating Costs	\$28,800	\$118,660	\$122,220	\$125,890	\$129,670	\$133,560	\$137,570	\$141,700	\$145,950	\$150.330	\$154.840	\$159.490	\$164.270	\$169.200		\$2.056.430
Tenant Costs	\$2,750	\$11,330	\$11,670	\$12,020	\$12,380	\$12,750	\$13,130	\$13,520	\$13,930	\$14,350	\$14,780	\$15,220	\$15,680	\$16,150	\$16,630	\$196.290
Legal Fees	\$200,000	20	\$0	20	80	\$0	\$0	80	80	\$0	80	\$0	80	80	80	\$200,000
Financing (Prepayment of Rent)	\$84,323	\$337,290	\$337,290	\$337,290	\$337,290	\$337,290	\$337,290	\$337,290	\$252,968	\$0	\$0	\$0	80	\$0	80	\$2,698,320
Financing (Initial Move)	\$28,130	\$112,500	\$112,500	\$112,500	\$112,500	\$112,500	20	80	20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	80	\$0	\$590.630
Financing (Proposed Move)	\$75,960	\$303,840	\$303,840	\$303,840	\$303,840	\$303,840	\$303,840	\$303,840	\$227,880	\$0	\$0	80	\$0	80	\$0	\$2,430,720
Subtotal Proposed Lease	\$510,763	\$703,620	\$489,120	\$488,340	\$487,680	\$487,140	\$369,430	\$796,350	\$640,728	\$164,680	\$169,620	\$174,710	\$179,950	\$185,350	\$190,910	\$5,947,590
Net Lease Savings (Cost)	(\$361,183)		\$146,520			\$163,330				\$394,630	\$405,220	\$416,180	\$387,100	\$398,710	\$410,680	\$2,268,530
Cumulative Lease Savings (Cost) Nominal \$		(\$466,193)	\$41,510	\$298,750	\$310,070	\$321,170	\$228,930	(\$201,210)	(\$363,318)							
Discount Rate	2.00%															
	Lease															
NPV (6.25 Year Analysis) 2010 NPV (8.25 Year Analysis) 2012	\$104,751 (\$138,046)															
NPV (11.25 Year Analysis) 2015 NPV (Total Lease Term)	\$572,891															
	2726177610															

## ASSUMPTIONS

## (1) Current Lease

Lease costs include 40 undedicated parking spaces.

Lease costs include cost of all utilities and most janitorial services. (Does not cover carpet cleaning)

CRRA responsible for increases in Operating Cost such as expenses and real estate taxes over a 1999 base year. Assumes 3% escalation over 2004 base year. Additional Tenant Improvements estimated at \$10.00 per square foot. Amortized for the term of the lease.

Tenant Costs includes \$5k for security monitoring and \$6k for miscellaneous services escalated for inflation.

Financing is the cost associated with the borrowings to relocate from Allyn Street (\$854k).

# (2) Proposed Lease

Parking available on-site

Lease reflects antitiopated rent reimbursement at \$1 per sqft less than CRRA contract rates from lessor. Operating costs includes cost of utilities and other operating costs which are included in current lease costs. Tenant Costs includes \$5k for security monitoring and \$6k for miscellaneous services escalated for inflation.

Legal Fees are assoicated with lease breakage.

Financing (Prepayment Rent) is the cost associated with the borrowings to prepay the amount due under existing lease (\$2.2M). Financing (Initial Move) is the cost associated with the borrowings to relocate from Allyn Street (\$854k). Financing (Proposed Move) is the cost associated with the borrowings to relocate to the Collins Building (\$2M).

### **Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority Mid-Connecticut Project Rolling Stock Reserve Balances**

	<u>Amount</u>
Account Balance as of September 30, 2003	\$2,630,191
Board Approved Expenditures (1)	(\$376,000)
Relocation Loan	(\$860,000)
Subtotal	\$1,394,191
Remaining Budget Contributions for FY04	\$562,500
Remaining Estimated Expenses for FY04	(\$374,000)
Estimated Balance as of June 30, 2004 (2)	\$1,582,691

<sup>(1)</sup> Board approved the refurbishment of two loaders.

<sup>(2)</sup> Historical annual expenditures have averaged approximately \$750,000.

#### **TAB 5**

#### RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CONTRACT FOR ECONOMIC ADVISORY SERVICES

**RESOLVED**: That the President or Chief Financial Officer be authorized to extend a contract for economic advisory services to Environmental Capital, LLC to assist management with work on a variety of projects on an as-need basis. This contract would be for a three-year period, commencing November 21, 2003 and expiring December 31, 2006.

#### **ECONOMIC ADVISOR SUMMARY**

Management recommended and the Finance Committee agreed to secure the services of an Economic Advisor to assist with financial and economic evaluation with regard to long-term strategic plans of the Authority, provide market information on other comparable solid waste authorities and provide market information on innovations within the solid waste field, among other issues.

A Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") for Economic Advisor was drafted, approved and released as follows:

Advertisement for RFQ appeared in The Bond Buyer:

September 22-24, 2003

Advertisement for RFQ appeared in The Hartford Courant: RFQ appeared on the Authority website:

September 23, 2003

September 22, 2003

Proposals were due on October 15, 200. The following firms submitted proposals:

- Citigroup
- Davies Associates
- **Environmental Capital**
- Lamont Financial
- Mission
- NW Financial Group
- Public Financial Management (PFM)
- Public Resources Advisory Group (PRAG)

In addition, the following firms sent notification declining to submit a proposal:

- Advest
- Bear Stearns
- Goldman Sachs
- Lehman Brothers
- UBS PaineWebber

Management invited the following firms for oral interviews on October 30, 2003:

Citigroup **Environmental Capital** NW Financial Group Public Financial Management (PFM) Public Resources Advisory Group (PRAG)

Management recommends the selection of Environmental Capital as the Authority's Economic Advisor for a three-year period.

#### TAB 6

#### RESOLUTION REGARDING THE ADOPTION OF A REVISED INVESTMENT POLICY

**RESOLVED:** That the revised Investment Policy of the Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority be adopted substantially in the form as discussed at this meeting.



# INVESTMENT POLICY OF THE CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY

#### CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY

#### **INVESTMENT POLICY**

#### **Table Of Contents**

	<u>P</u> :	age
1.0	Purpose	1
2.0	General Policy	
3.0	Scope	
4.0	Investment Objectives	
	4.1. Preservation of Principal	
	4.2. Maintenance of Liquidity	2
	4.3. Return on Investment	.2
5.0	Delegation of Authority	.2
6.0	Standard of Prudence	.3
7.0	Ethics and Conflicts of Interest.	.3
8.0	Eligible Financial Dealers and Institutions	
9.0	Competitive Selection of Investment Instruments	
10.0	Authorized Investments	.4
11.0	Internal Controls	
12.0	Safekeeping and Custody	
13.0	Portfolio Diversification	.5
14.0	Performance Standards	.5
	14.1. Returns	.5
15.0	Reporting	.5
	15.1. Semi-Annual Reporting	
	15.2. Annual Reporting	6
	15.3. Reporting by Contracted Professionals	6
16.0	Investment Policy Adoption	6
	Table Of Appendices	Tab
	·	
Autho	orized Investments under the Mid-Connecticut System Bond Resolution	A
Autho	orized Investments under the Bridgeport System Bond Resolution	В
Autho	orized Investments under the Southeast System Bond Resolution	С
Autho	prized Investments under the Wallingford System Bond Resolution	D
Autho	orized Investments for Funds Not Under a General Bond Resolution	E

#### CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY

#### **INVESTMENT POLICY**

#### 1.0 PURPOSE

The President, Chief Financial Officer and Assistant Treasurer & Director of Finance of the Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority (the "Authority") are charged with the responsibility to prudently and properly manage any and all funds of the Authority. The purpose of this document is to specify the investment and operational policies for the management of the public funds of the Authority, not subject to the provisions, covenants or requirements of any general bond resolution. These policies have been adopted by, and can be changed only by, a majority vote of the Board of Directors of the Authority.

These policies are designed to ensure the prudent management of public funds, the availability of operating and capital funds, when needed, and an investment return competitive with comparable funds and financial market indices.

#### 2.0 GENERAL POLICY

Authority investments will conform to all state statutes and bond resolution restrictions governing the investments of Authority funds. All investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their principal as well as the probable income to be derived. The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent investor" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio.

#### 3.0 SCOPE

This Investment Policy applies to all financial assets and funds of the Authority, including all funds assigned to external parties through Board approved bond resolutions or contractual agreements. This policy authorizes the Chief Financial Officer or Assistant Treasurer & Director of Finance to act as the investment officer and to invest the funds in accordance with this policy. The appendices contain the specific authorized investments that pertain to the four project bond resolutions and other funds not under or created by a bond resolution.

#### 4.0 INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of the Authority's investment activities, in priority order, shall be:

#### 4.1 <u>Preservation of Principal:</u>

The preservation and safety of principal is the foremost objective of the Authority's investment program. Investment activity of the Authority shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of principal in the overall portfolio. In the event that investments are made in non-U.S. government or U.S. agency securities, the Authority shall maintain adequate diversification of instruments, issuers, and maturities to protect against losses from credit risks and market changes.

#### 4.2 <u>Maintenance of Liquidity:</u>

The portfolio shall be managed in such a manner that assures that funds are available as needed to meet those immediate and/or future operating requirements of the Authority. The Chief Financial Officer or Assistant Treasurer & Director of Finance shall ensure that investments are maintained with maturities that meet these requirements.

#### 4.3 Return on Investment:

The Authority's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a maximum rate of return but within the context and parameters set forth by objectives 4.1 and 4.2 above. Return on investment is subordinate to the primary objectives of safeguarding principal and providing necessary liquidity.

#### 5.0 <u>DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY</u>

Management responsibility for the investment program is delegated to the Chief Financial Officer, who shall establish written procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with the Investment Policy.

No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of the Investment Policy and the procedures established by the Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer shall have responsibility for all transactions undertaken and shall establish and maintain a system of internal controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

The Authority may employ an outside investment manager to assist in managing some or all of the investment portfolio. Such outside investment manager(s) must be registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 and must comply with all relevant aspects of Public Act No. 00-43. In addition, any such outside investment manager(s) will provide evidence of their continued registration, upon written request of the Authority.

In the absence of the Chief Financial Officer, all responsibilities and duties delegated to the Chief Financial Officer under this Investment Policy will be conducted by the Assistant Treasurer & Director of Finance, or a designee of the President.

#### 6.0 STANDARD OF PRUDENCE

Except where specifically directed by statutes or regulations of the State of Connecticut, the general investment policies of the Authority will be guided by the "prudent investor" rule. Those with investment responsibility for public funds are fiduciaries and, as such, will exercise the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income as well as the probable safety of their capital.

#### 7.0 ETHICS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Investment activities shall be performed in full accordance with state statute and other Authority policies whose purpose is to avoid conflicts of interest.

#### 8.0 <u>ELIGIBLE FINANCIAL DEALERS AND INSTITUTIONS</u>

The Chief Financial Officer will establish and maintain a list of eligible brokers, dealers and other financial institutions that are responsible and financially sound and shall file such list with the Trustee. These may include "primary" dealers or regional dealers that qualify under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15C3-1 (uniform net capital rule). It shall be the policy of the Authority to purchase securities only from those authorized institutions and firms.

The purchase of any investment, other than those purchased directly from the issuer of such investment, shall be executed with an institution authorized to do business in the State of Connecticut as a broker/dealer, which is a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers, or a member of a federally-regulated securities exchange, a national- or state-chartered bank, or a brokerage firm designated as a Primary Government Dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank or a financial institution approved by the Authority's Board of Directors.

#### 9.0 <u>COMPETITIVE SELECTION OF INVESTMENT INSTRUMENTS</u>

It will be the policy of the Authority to transact all securities purchase/sales only with approved financial institutions through a formal and competitive process requiring the solicitation and evaluation of at least three bids/offers from qualified financial institutions. The Authority will accept the offer that provides (a) the highest rate of return within the maturity required; and (b) optimizes the investment objective of the overall portfolio. When selling a security, the Authority will select the bid that generates the highest sale price.

It will be the responsibility of the personnel involved with each purchase/sale to produce and retain written records of each transaction including the name of the financial institutions solicited, rates quoted, description of the security, investment selected and any special considerations that had an impact on the decision. If the lowest priced security (highest yield)

was not selected for purchase, an explanation describing the rationale will be included in this record.

#### 10.0 AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

The Authority is empowered to invest any funds, including all funds under a general bond resolution, not needed for immediate use of disbursement in securities as follows:

For all funds created under the General Bond Resolution of the Mid-Connecticut System, please refer to Appendix A, herein, for a full list of authorized investments.

For all funds created under the General Bond Resolution of the Bridgeport System, please refer to Appendix B, herein, for a full list of authorized investments.

For all funds created under the General Bond Resolution of the Southeast System, please refer to Appendix C, herein, for a full list of authorized investments.

For all funds created under the General Bond Resolution of the Wallingford System, please refer to Appendix D, herein, for a full list of authorized investments.

For all other funds not specifically established under a bond resolution and held in trust by the Authority's trustee, please refer to Appendix E, herein, for a full list of authorized investments.

#### 11.0 INTERNAL CONTROLS

The Chief Financial Officer shall establish a written system of internal controls governing the administration and management of the Authority's investment portfolio, approved by the President. These controls shall be designed to prevent and control losses of Authority funds arising from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the Authority. Procedures should include reference to wire transfer agreements, collateral/depository agreements, safekeeping and banking service contracts. In addition, these procedures will include explicit delegation of authority to persons responsible for investment transactions.

#### 12.0 <u>SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY</u>

All security transactions entered into by the Authority shall be conducted on a delivery-versus-payment (DVP) basis. Securities will be held by a third party custodian bank or trust department, acting as agent for the Authority under the terms of a custody or trust agreement executed by the bank and the Authority, as designated by the Chief Financial Officer and evidence by safekeeping receipts.

#### 13.0 PORTFOLIO DIVERSIFICATION

In the event that investments are made in non-U.S. government or U.S. agency securities, the Authority will diversify that portion of the investment portfolio to eliminate the risk of loss from an over concentration of assets in a specific class of security, a specific maturity, and/or a specific issuer. The asset allocation in the portfolio should, however, be flexible depending upon the outlook for the economy and the securities markets, thereby assuring adequate liquidity should one sector or corporation experience difficulties

#### 14.0 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The investment portfolio shall be designed to obtain a maximum rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the investment risk constraints and cash flow needs. The Chief Financial Officer will identify expected returns for each asset class based on the prevailing market rates of return.

Short-term funds and other funds that must maintain a high degree of liquidity will be compared to the return on the three-month U.S. Treasury Bill. Funds that have a longer-term investment horizon will be compared to an index of U.S. Treasury securities having a similar duration or other appropriate benchmark.

#### 14.1 Returns

In general, within the constraints of preserving liquidity and minimizing risk, the investment objective for funds subject to rebate is to maximize retainable earnings and minimize negative arbitrage and for funds not subject to rebate to earn a market rate of return. The stated goal of the Authority is to develop the capacity to measure investment returns on both a book and market value basis no less than semi-annually.

#### 15.0 REPORTING

#### 15.1 Semi-Annual Reporting

The Chief Financial Officer and/or any outside investment manager shall prepare and submit a semi-annual investment report to the Finance Committee of the Board. The semi-annual investment report shall be submitted within 60 (sixty) days following the end of the period covered by the report. The report shall contain information sufficient to provide a comprehensive review of the investment activity and performance and shall include, but not be limited to, the following: (i) a summary of the investment strategies employed in the most recent period; (ii) summary portfolio information including maturity distribution, asset allocations and risk characteristics (such as a credit rating for non-governmental obligations and any call provisions); (iii) representative portfolio performance; and (iv) a summary of broker activity.

The semi-annual investment report will also include (i) (a) a statement that the Authority's portfolio is in compliance with this Investment Policy and (b) a statement denoting the ability of the Authority to meet its expenditure requirements for the next nine months (or provide an explanation as to why sufficient money shall, or may, not be available), and (ii) indicate any area of policy concern and suggested or planned revision of investment policies.

#### 15.2 <u>Annual Reporting</u>

Within 120 days after the end of the Authority's fiscal year, the Chief Financial Officer shall provide the Finance Committee of the Board with a comprehensive report, using the audited financial statements, on the Authority's investment program and investment activity.

#### 15.3 Reporting by Contracted Professionals

All contracted professional investment advisors shall provide the Authority with the following information on any purchase or sale that has taken place at the time of any transaction:

- Trade and settlement date
- Type of investment
- Exact issuer name
- Par dollar amount invested
- Coupon rate (if applicable)
- Maturity date
- Call/refunding date and price (if applicable)
- Principal amount
- Accrued interest
- Total cost
- Current credit rating of each security other than Government Securities
- Other special features, characteristics or comments

#### 16.0 INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION

The policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis by the President, Chief Financial Officer and the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors and any modifications are to be approved by the Board of Directors.

This Investment, 2003.	Policy	in its	entirety,	including	all	Appendices,	is	adopted	this	day	of
Approved by:											
Michael A, Pace Chairman											
Thomas D. Kirk President	***************************************										

#### CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY

#### Investment Matrix - Permitted Investments for Funds created under the Bond Resolutions, by Project

Project:	Mid-Connecticut	Bridgeport	Southeast	Wallingford
Indenture Section:	Section 5.16 Investment	Section 5.6.	Section 5.6	Section 5.7 Investment
	of Funds and Accounts:	Investment of Funds	Investment of Funds	of Funds and Accounts:
	"amounts in any	and Accounts:	and Accounts:	"amounts in the
	Fund or Account shall,	"amounts in any	"amounts in any	Funds and Accounts
	if and to the extent then	Fund or Account shall,	Fund or Account shall,	held hereunder shall, if
	permitted by law, be	if and to the extent then	if and to the extent then	and to the extent then
	invested in Investment	permitted by law, be	permitted by law, be	permitted by law, be
	Securities."	invested in Qualified	invested in Qualified	invested in Authorized
		Investments."	Investments."	Investments."
Name:	Investment Security	Qualified Investments	Qualified Investments	Authorized
				Investment
Instruments:	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed
Government Obligations	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes (I)
Government Agencies (2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Federal National Mortgage	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Association guaranteed by				
GNMA				
Repurchase agreements	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Public Housing Bonds issued	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
by Public Housing				
Authorities				
State of Connecticut GOs	Yes	Yes (8)	Yes	Yes (3)
Savings or Checking deposits	Yes	Yes (4)	Yes	Yes
or CDs secured to the extent				
not insured by the FDIC or				
FSLIC by obligations				
described above				
Tax-exempt bonds	Yes (5)	Yes (8)	Yes (5)	Yes (5)
State Treasurer's STIF	Yes	No <sup>(10)</sup>	Yes	Yes (6)
Investment agreements	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Commercial Paper	No	Yes (7)	No	No
Corporate Bonds	No	Yes <sup>(8)</sup>	No	No
Investment Company Units	No	Yes <sup>(9)</sup>	No	No
Money Market Funds	No	Yes (10)	No	No

#### **Notes:**

(1) Direct Government obligations, but excluding unit investment trusts and mutual fund investing in governmental obligations.

(3) Provided that such obligations are rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories of a nationally recognized rating agency.

(5) Secured by US government securities rated by either Moody's or S&P in their respective highest Rating Category and which municipal securities are serial bonds or term bonds non-callable prior to maturity except at the option of the holder thereof.

(6) Provided that such obligations are rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories of a nationally recognized rating agency.

(7) Commercial paper or finance company paper in either of the two highest rating categories of either Moody's or S&P or their successors

(8) Must have a rating of at least "A" of either Moody's or S&P or their successors.

(9) To the extent permitted by law.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes: GNMA, Federal Land Banks, Federal Home Loan Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Banks for Cooperatives, Tennessee Valley Authority, US Postal Service, Farmers' Home Administration, Export-Import Bank and Federal Financing Bank

<sup>(4)</sup> Interest bearing time deposits, bankers' acceptances, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee, the obligations of the parent, holding company or other controlling entity of which have, a rating in either of the two highest rating categories of either Moody's or S&P or their successors.

<sup>(10)</sup> State Treasurer's STIF account treated as money market fund.

#### **Investment of Funds Under the Mid-Connecticut System Bond Resolution**

#### **AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS**

Pursuant to Section 5.16 Investment of Funds and Accounts of the Mid-Connecticut Bond Resolution adopted March 13, 1985 (the "Resolution"), as amended, amounts in any Fund or Account of the Mid-Connecticut Project established under the Resolution shall, if and to the extent then permitted by law, be invested in Investment Securities. Investment Securities are defined as:

- 1.) Direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the USA, whether or not the obligations are issued or held in book entry form on the books of the US Department of the Treasury
- 2.) Any bond, debenture, note, participation or other similar obligations issued by any of the following agencies: Governmental National Mortgage Association, Federal Land Banks, Federal Home Loan Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Banks for Cooperatives, Tennessee Valley Authority, US Postal Service, Farmers' Home Administration, Export-Import Bank and Federal Financing Bank;
- 3.) Any bond, debenture, note, participation or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligations are guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by a federal agency backed by the full faith and credit of the USA other than as provided in (1) hereof;
- 4.) Any other obligation of the USA or any federal agency which may then be purchased with funds belonging to the State or which are legal investments for savings banks in the State;
- 5.) Public Housing Bonds issued by Public Housing Authorities and fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a pledge of annual contributions under an Annual Contributions Contract or Contracts with the USA; or Project Notes issued by Public Housing Authorities or Project Notes issued by Local Public Agencies, in each case, fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a requisition or payment agreement with the USA;
- 6.) Direct and general obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the State of Connecticut, to the payment of the principal of an interest on which the full faith and credit of the State is pledged;
  - (a) Deposits in interest-bearing time or demand deposits or certificates of deposit secured to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation or similar corporation chartered by the USA by obligations described in (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) or (9) hereof having a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) not less than the uninsured amount and lodged in trust at an appropriate institution independent of the issuer of the investment security pursuant to a written security agreement; or

- (b) Repurchase agreements with respect to obligations listed in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), (5) or (6) above if entered into with a bank (including the Trustee), trust company or a broker or dealer (as defined by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) which is a dealer in government bonds which reports to, trades with and is recognized as a primary dealer by a Federal Reserve Bank, and which is a member of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation if (i) such obligations that are the subject of such repurchase agreement are delivered to the Trustee or are supported by a safekeeping receipt issued by a depository satisfactory to the Trustee, provided that such repurchase agreement must provide that the value of the underlying obligations shall be maintained at a current market value, calculated no less frequently than monthly, of not less than the repurchase price, (ii) a prior perfected security interest in the obligations which are the subject of such repurchase agreement has been granted to the Trustee, (iii) such obligations are free and clear of any adverse third party claims, and (iv) such repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" as defined in the Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, as amended, as follows: repurchase agreements providing for the transfer or certificates of deposit, eligible bankers' acceptances or securities that are direct obligations of, or that are fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by; the US or any agency of the US against transfer of funds by the transferee of such certificates of deposit, eligible bankers' acceptances or securities with a simultaneous agreement by such transferee to transfer to the transferor thereof certificates of deposit, eligible bankers' acceptances or securities as described above, at a date certain not later than one year after such transfers or on demand, against the transfer of funds; or
- (c) Investment agreements continuously secured by the obligations listed in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) or (9) hereof, with any bank, trust company or broker or dealer (as defined by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) which is a dealer in government bonds, which reports to, trades with and is recognized as a primary dealer by, a Federal Reserve Bank, and is a member of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation if (i) such obligations are delivered to the Trustee or are supported by a safekeeping receipt issued by a depository satisfaction to the Trustee, provided that such investment agreements must provide that the value of the underlying obligations shall be maintained at a current market value, calculated no less frequently than monthly, of not less than the amount deposited thereunder, (ii) a prior perfected security interest in the obligations which are securing such agreement has been granted to the Trustee, and (iii) such obligations are free and clear of any adverse third party claims;
- 7.) Participation certificates for the combined investment pool administered by the State Treasurer pursuant to No. 236 of the Public Acts of 1971; and
- 8.) Obligations the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, that are fully and irrevocably secured as to principal and interest by US government securities held in trust for the payment thereof, and which have been rated by either Moody's or S&P in their respective highest Rating Category and which municipal securities are serial bonds or term bonds non-callable prior to maturity except at the option of the holder thereof.

#### Investment of Funds Under the Bridgeport System Bond Resolution

#### <u>AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS</u>

Pursuant to Section 5.6. Investment of Funds and Accounts of the Bridgeport Project Bond Resolution dated December 1, 1985 (the "Resolution"), as amended, amounts in any Fund or Account established under the Resolution shall, if and to the extent then permitted by law, be invested in Qualified Investments. Qualified Investments are defined as:

- i.) Government Obligations;
- ii.) Government Authority Obligations
- iii.) interest bearing time deposits, bankers' acceptances, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee of any bank or trust company which has, or the parent, holding company or other controlling entity of which has, and whose obligations have, or the obligations of the parent, holding company or other controlling entity of which have, a rating in either of the two highest rating categories of either Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's) or Standard & Poor's Corporation ("S&P") or their successors;
- iv.) Negotiable certificates of deposit issued by banks, trust companies or savings and loan associations and continuously secured (to the extent not fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation), for the benefit of the Trustee and the holders of Bonds or Additional Company obligations either (a) by lodging with a bank or trust company, as collateral security, Government Obligations or Government Authority Obligations having a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) not less than the amount of such deposit, or (b) if the furnishing of security as provided in clause (a) of this paragraph is not permitted by applicable law, in such other manner as may then be required or permitted by applicable state or federal laws and regulations regarding the security for , or granted a preference in the case of, the deposit of trust funds;
- v.) Repurchase agreements for Governments Obligations and Government Authority Obligations with any bank, trust company or dealer in government bonds reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by a Federal Reserve Bank, acting as principal as principal or agent, if such Government Obligations and Government Authority Obligations are delivered to, or registered in the name of, the Trustee or are supported by a safekeeping receipt issued by a depository satisfactory to the Trustee, provided that such repurchase agreements must provide that the value of the underlying Government Obligations and Government Authority Obligations shall be continuously maintained at a current market value not less than the repurchase price;
- vi.) Commercial paper or finance company paper in either of the two highest rating categories of either Moody's or S&P or their successors;

- vii.) Bonds or notes of US corporations or any general obligation bonds of any state, political subdivision or municipality, in either case having, or being on a pari passu basis with other obligations of comparable maturities of the issuer which have a rating of at least "A" of either Moody's or S&P or their successors; and
- viii.) To the extent permitted by law, shares in or units in investment companies at least ninety percent (90%) of the assets of which consist of obligations of the character described in the foregoing clauses (i) (vii) or at any so-called "money-market fund" that has 90% of its assets invested in investments of the type described in the foregoing clause (i) (vii).

#### **Investment of Funds Under the Southeast Project System Bond Resolution**

#### **AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS**

Pursuant to Section 5.6 Investment of Funds and Accounts of the Southeast Project Bond Resolution dated December 1, 1988, any amounts in any fund or account established under the Resolution shall, if and to the extent then permitted by law, be invested in Qualified Investments. Qualified Investments are defined as:

- 1.) Direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the USA, whether or not the obligations are issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the US Department of the Treasury;
- 2.) Any bond, debenture, note, participation or other similar obligations issued by any of the following agencies; Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Land Bank, Banks for Cooperatives, Tennessee Valley Authority, United States Postal Service, Farmers' Home Administration, Export-Import Bank and Federal Financing Bank;
- 3.) Any bond, debenture, note, participation or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligations are guaranteed by Government National Mortgage Association or issued by a federal agency backed by the full faith and credit of the USA other than as provided in (1) hereof;
- 4.) Any other obligation of the USA or any federal agency which may then be purchased with funds belonging to the State or which are legal investments for savings banks in the State;
- 5.) Public Housing Bonds issued by Public Housing Authorities and fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a pledge of annual contributions under an Annual Contributions Contract or Contracts with the USA; or Project Notes issued by Public Housing Authorities or Project Notes issued by Local Public Agencies, in each case, fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a requisitions or payment agreement with the USA;
- 6.) Direct and general obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the State, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of the State is pledged:
- 7.) Deposits in interest-bearing time or demand deposits or certificates of deposit secured to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation or similar corporation chartered by the USA by obligations described in (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) or (9) hereof having a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) not less than the uninsured amount and lodged in trust at an appropriate institution independent of the issuer of the investment security pursuant to a written security agreement; or
- 8.) Repurchase agreements with respect to obligations listed in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), (5) or (6) above if entered into with a bank, including the Trustee, trust company or a broker or dealer (as defined by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) which

is a dealer in government bonds which reports to, trades with and is recognized as a primary dealer by a Federal Reserve Bank, and which is a member of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation if (i) such obligations that are the subject of such repurchase agreement are delivered to the Trustee or are supported by a safekeeping receipt issued by a depository satisfactory to the Trustee, provided that such repurchase agreement must provide that the value of the underlying obligations shall be maintained at a current market value, calculated no less frequently than monthly, of not less than the repurchase price, (ii) a prior perfected security interest in the obligations which are the subject of such repurchase agreement has been granted to the Trustee, (iii) such obligations are free and clear of any adverse third party claims, and (iv) such repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" as defined in the Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, as amended, as follows: repurchase agreements providing for the transfer of certificates of deposit, eligible bankers' acceptances or securities that are direct obligations of, or that are fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the United States or any agency of the United States against transfer of funds by the transferee of such certificates of deposit, eligible bankers' acceptances or securities with a simultaneous agreement by such transferee to transfer to the transferor thereof certificates of deposit, eligible bankers' acceptances or securities as described above, at a date certain not later than one year after such transfers or on demand, against the transfer of funds; or

- 9.) Investment agreements continuously secured by the obligations listed in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) or (9) hereof, with any bank, trust company or broker or dealer (as defined by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) which is a dealer in government bonds, which reports to, trades with and is recognized as a primary dealer by, a Federal Reserve Bank, and is a member of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation if (i) such obligations are delivered to the Trustee or are supported by a safekeeping receipt issued by a depository satisfactory to the Trustee, provided that such investment agreements must provide that the value of the underlying obligations shall be maintained at a current market value, calculated no less frequently than monthly, of not less than the amount deposited thereunder, (ii) a prior perfected security interest in the obligations which are securing such agreements has been granted to the Trustee, and (iii) such obligations are free and clear of any adverse third party claims;
- 10.) Participation certificates for the combined investment pool administered by the State Treasurer pursuant to No. 236 of the Public Acts of 1971; and
- 11.) Obligations the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, that are fully and irrevocably secured as to principal and interest by US government securities held in trust for the payment thereof, and which have been rated by either Moody's or S&P in their respective highest Rating Category and which municipal securities are serial bonds or term bonds non-callable prior to maturity except at the option of the holder thereof.

#### Investment of Funds Under the Wallingford Project System Bond Resolution

#### **AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS**

Pursuant to Section 5.7 Investment of Funds and Accounts established under the Wallingford Project Bond Resolution dated December 1, 1985 (the "Resolution) any amounts in the funds and Accounts established under the Resolution shall, if and to the extent then permitted by law, be invested in Authorized Investments. Authorized Investments are defined as:

- i.) Direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed as to full and timely payment by the USA, whether or not the obligations are issued or held in book entry form on the books of the US Department of Treasury, but excluding from the meaning of obligations guaranteed by the USA unit investment trusts and mutual fund investing in governmental obligations;
- ii.) Any bond, debenture, note, participation or other similar obligations issued by any of the following agencies: Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks, Tennessee Valley Authority, US Postal Service, Export-Import Bank and Federal Financing Bank;
- iii.) Any bond, debenture, note, participation or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligations are guaranteed by the Government Mortgage Association or issued by a federal agency backed by the full faith and credit of the USA other than as provided in (i) above;
- iv.) Any other obligation of the USA or any federal agency which may then be purchased with funds belonging to the State or which are legal investments for savings banks in the State;
- v.) Public Housing Bonds issued by Public Housing Authorities and fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a pledge of annual contributions under an Annual Contributions Contract or Contracts with the USA; or Project Notes issued by Public Housing Authorities or Project Notes issued by Local Public Agencies, in each case, fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a requisition or payment agreement with the USA;
- vi.) Direct and general obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the State, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of the State is pledged, provided that such obligations are rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories of a nationally recognized rating agency;
- vii.) Deposits in interest-bearing time or demand deposits or certificates of deposit in each case having a maximum term of six months secured to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar corporation chartered by the USA or by obligations described in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) or (ix) of this definition having a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) not less than the uninsured

- amount and lodged in trust at an appropriate institution independent of the issuer of the investment security pursuant to a written security agreement; or
- viii.) Repurchase agreements having a maximum term of six months with respect to obligations listed in paragraphs (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) above if entered into with a bank (including the Trustee), trust company or a broker or dealer (as defined by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) which is a dealer in Government bonds which reports to, trades with and is recognized as a primary dealer by a Federal Reserve Bank, and which is a member of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation if (i) such obligations that are the subject of such repurchase agreement are delivered to the Trustee or are supported by a safekeeping receipt issued by a depository satisfactory to the Trustee, provided that such repurchase agreement must provide that the value of the underlying obligations shall be maintained at a current market value, calculated no less frequently than monthly, of not less than the repurchase price: (ii) a prior perfected security interest in the obligations which are the subject of such repurchase agreement has been granted to the Trustee; (iii) such obligations are free and clear of any adverse third party claim; and (iv) such repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" as defined in the Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, as amended, as follows: repurchase agreements providing for the transfer of certificates of deposit, eligible bankers' acceptances or securities that are direct obligations of, or that are fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the US or any agency of the US against transfer of funds by the transferee of such certificates of deposit, eligible bankers' acceptances or securities with a simultaneous agreement by such transferee to transfer to the transferor thereof certificates of deposit, eligible bankers' acceptances or securities as described above, at a date certain not later than one year after such transfers or on demand, against the transfer of funds; or
- ix.) Investment agreements continuously secured by the obligations listed in paragraphs (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), or (ix) of this definition, with any bank, trust company or broker or dealer (as defined by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) which is a dealer in government bonds, which reports to, trades with and is recognized as a primary dealer by, a Federal Reserve Bank, and is a member of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation if (a) such obligations are delivered to the Trustee or are supported by a safekeeping receipt issued by a depository satisfactory to the Trustee, provided that such investment agreements must provide that the value of the underlying obligations shall be maintained at its current accrued value, calculated no less frequently than monthly, of not less than the amount required to be on deposit thereunder, (b) a prior perfected security interest in the obligations which are securing such agreement has been granted to the Trustee, and (c) such obligations are free and clear of any adverse third party claims;
- x.) Participation certificates for the short term investment fund administered by the State Treasurer pursuant to Section 3-21a through 3-27f of the Connecticut General Statutes, provided that such obligations are rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories of a nationally recognized rating agency; and
- xi.) Obligations the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, that are fully and irrevocably secured as to principal and interest by United States

government securities held in trust for the payment thereof, and which have been rated by Moody's and S&P in their respective highest Rating Category and which municipal securities are serial bonds or term bonds non-callable prior to maturity except at the option of the holder thereof.

#### **Investment of Funds Not Under a General Bond Resolution**

#### **AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS**

Pursuant to CGS 22a-265 (14), the Authority is empowered to invest any funds(not including funds specifically established under a bond resolution and held in trust by the Authority's trustee) and not needed for immediate use or disbursement in the following securities, as further limited by this policy:

- (1) U.S. Government securities (U.S. Treasury notes, bills and bonds) and federal agency securities (including securities of the FHLMC, FNMA, GNMA, FSLIC)
- (2) The State Treasurer's Short-Term Investment Fund (STIF)
- (3) Certificates of deposit or interest earning accounts of commercial banks or thrift institutions in the State which are qualified depositories
- (4) Commercial Paper with a credit rating of A1+ and P1 from Standard & Poor's and Moody's respectively
- (5) Corporate Bonds which are publicly issued and maintain a rating of A or better by Standard & Poor's or Moody's
- (6) Money market investment pools which are comprised of any investment type listed in items 1-5 or any combination of items 1-5 and maintain a rating from Moody's or Standard & Poor's no lower than AA ("authorized pools")

## **TAB 7**

# Resolution Regarding Waste Export Hauling and Disposal Services for Mid-Connecticut and Wallingford Projects

**RESOLVED**: That the President is hereby authorized to enter into agreements with USA Hauling and Recycling, Energy Answers Corporation, Waste Management of Massachusetts, and Waste Stream Environmental for waste export services for the Mid-Connecticut and Wallingford Resources Recovery Facilities substantially in accordance with the terms and conditions presented at this meeting.

# Contract Summary Waste Export Hauling and Disposal Services for Mid-Connecticut and Wallingford Projects

Presented to CRRA Board on:

November 20, 2003

Vendors/Contractors:

USA Hauling and Recycling, Waste Management of

Massachusetts, Energy Answers Corporation, Waste Stream

Environmental

Effective Date:

January 1, 2004

Contract Type/Subject Matter:

MSW hauling and disposal

Facilities Affected:

Mid-Connecticut and Wallingford Resources Recovery

Facilities

Term:

January 1, 2004 – December 30, 2004

Term Extensions:

Option for one, one year extension exercisable at CRRA's sole

option from January 1, 2005 - December 30, 2005

Scope of Services:

To provide waste transportation and disposal export services on

an on-call, as needed basis for the Mid-Connecticut and Wallingford Projects. Further, the contract allows for the diversion of waste from the Wallingford plant to other in-state disposal facilities on an on-call, as-needed basis: Lisbon RRF,

BRRFOC RRF, Bloomfield/Windsor Landfill, Mid-

Connecticut RRF.

Service Fees:

Per ton transportation costs range from a low of \$66.00/ton to a

high of \$82.00/ton for waste exports and a range of \$12.75/ton to \$16.25 for transportation of waste from the Wallingford

RRF to other in-state disposal facilities.

Annual Cost:

Based upon historical export data the annual cost of exports

FY04 are budgeted at:

Mid-Connecticut: \$6.8 million Wallingford: \$1.9 million

## Waste Export Hauling and Disposal Services for Mid-Connecticut and Wallingford Projects

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

For the past several years the Authority has contracted with private waste haulers for the transportation and disposal of surplus MSW received by the Mid-Connecticut and Wallingford RRFs to out-of-state disposal sites. The current contracts expire December 31, 2003.

In October a Request for Proposals was issued to receive competitive quotes for waste export transportation and disposal services. The Authority received five bids. Based upon the results of the bids, Operations staff is recommending that the Board of Directors provide authorization to enter into agreements with the following firms for "on-call" waste export transportation and disposal services:

- USA Hauling & Recycling, Inc.,
- Energy Answers Corporation
- Waste Management of Massachusetts
- Waste Stream Environmental

#### **DISCUSSION**

Frequently the Authority's contracted waste deliveries exceed the Mid-Connecticut and Wallingford plants' permitted capacity and/or operational ability to process it, particularly during plant maintenance outages. During these periods of surplus waste the Authority will 1) divert waste to other in-state disposal sites (Bridgeport, Preston, Bristol) and/or 2) export the waste to out-of-state disposal sites. The charts presented here summarize the amount of waste the Authority diverted and exported during the past two fiscal years.

#### **Mid-Connecticut**

Period	Tons Diverted In-state	Tons Exported Out-of-State	Total
FY 02	61,480	31,905	93,385
FY 03	44,115	42,067	86,182

#### Wallingford

Period	Tons Diverted In-state	Tons Exported Out-of-State	Total
FY 02	6,682	10,165	16,847
FY03	8,006	2,651	10.657

The Authority received five bids. The results of these bids are presented in the following tables. Please note that as part of the service pricing, CRRA asked companies to provide prices based upon varying levels of pollution liability insurance coverage (\$1 million, \$5 million and \$10 million). Only one of the bidders, Riccelli Enterprises, offered price breaks based upon the varying levels of pollution liability coverage. All other bidders based their prices upon \$10 million of pollution liability insurance.

Contract Year 1 - January 1, 2004-December 31, 2004 - Price Per Ton

Company	Ellington	Essex	Torrington	Watertown	Mid-CT RRF	Wallingford
USA Hauling	\$68.70	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
Waste Management	\$73.00	\$80.00	\$81.00	\$80.00	\$75.00	\$82.00
EAC Operations	\$67.00	\$75.00	\$66.00	\$67.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Waste Stream Environmental	\$69.50	NB	\$69.50	\$69.50	NB	NB

Contract Year 2 AT CRRA'S SOLE OPTION - January 1, 2005-December 31, 2005 - Price Per Ton

~						
Company	Ellington	Essex	Torrington	Watertown	Mid-CT RRF	Wallingford
USA Hauling	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
Waste	\$75.92	\$83.20	\$84.20	\$83.20	\$78.00	\$85.28
Management				444.23	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Ψ03.20
EAC	\$68.00	\$76.00	\$67.50	\$68.00	\$76.00	\$76.00
Operations			437.23	Ψ00.00	Ψ70.00	\$70.00
Waste Stream	\$71.50	NB	\$71.50	\$71.50	NB	NB
Environmental		- · <del>-</del>	4,1,50	Ψ/1.50	IND	IND

Riccelli Enterprises Pricing Based Upon Level of Pollution Liability Coverage - Contract Year 1

Facility	\$1 million	\$5 million	\$10 million
Ellington	\$77.00	\$82.00	\$92.00
Essex	\$77.00	\$82.00	\$92.00
Torrington	\$77.00	\$82.00	\$92.00
Watertown	\$75.00	\$80.00	\$90.00
Mid-CT RRF	\$76.00	\$81.00	\$91.00
Wallingford RRF	\$76.00	\$81.00	\$91.00

Riccelli Enterprises Pricing Based Upon Level of Pollution Liability Coverage - Contract Year 2 At CRRA's SOLE OPTION

<u>Facility</u>	\$1 million	\$5 million	\$10 million
Ellington	\$78.50	\$84.00	\$95.00
Essex	\$78.50	\$84.00	\$95.00
Torrington	\$78.50	\$84.00	\$95.00
Watertown	\$76.50	\$82.00	\$93.00
Mid-CT RRF	\$77.50	\$83.00	\$94.00
Wallingford RRF	\$77.50	\$83.00	\$94.00

The bid documents also asked firms to provide prices for the cost of transportation from the Wallingford plant to other in-state disposal sites. Only one firm provided prices for these services as presented in the following table.

In-State Diversion Transportation Cost From Wallingford to Other In-State Disposal Sites

Company	Lisbon RRF	BRRFOC RRF	Torrington TS	Bloomfield/Windsor	Mid-CT RRF
Waste Stream	\$16.25	\$12.75	\$13.75	\$15.00	\$13.25
Environmental	<u> </u>	-			•

The Authority frequently requires the use of multiple haulers during diversion and export periods, particularly during major plant outages. Therefore the Authority contracts with multiple haulers to ensure availability of haulers when needed.

# MID-CONNECTICUT AND WALLINGFORD SOLID WASTE TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL AGREEMENT

	This	MID-C	ONNECTI	CUT A	ND V	VALLING	FORD	SOLI	D WA	STE
TRANS	SPOR <sub>1</sub>	<b>TATION</b>	AND DISP	OSAL AG	REEMI	ENT (the "	Agreen	nent") is m	ade and en	tered
into as	of this	1st day	of January,	2004, by an	nd betwe	en the CO	ONNEC	CTIĆUT I	RESOUR	CES
RECO	VERY	AUTHO	RITY, a boo	dy politic an	d corpor	ate, constit	uting a	oublic inst	rumentalit	v and
politica	l subdi	vision of	the State of	Connectic	ut, havir	ng its princ	cipal of	fices at 10	0 Constitu	ution
Plaza,	17th	Floor,	Hartford,	Connection	cut 061	103-1722	(herei	nafter "	CRRA")	and
								principal		
			(hereinafter	"Hauler").		J		1		

#### PRELIMININARY STATEMENT

CRRA is the lessee of a certain parcel of real property located at Town Dump Road, Essex, Connecticut on which CRRA operates a transfer station (the "Essex Transfer Station"). CRRA is the owner of a certain parcel of real property located at Old Dump Road, Torrington, Connecticut on which CRRA operates a transfer station (the "Torrington Transfer Station") CRRA is the owner of a certain parcel of real property located at Route 140 Sadds Mill Road, Ellington, Connecticut on which CRRA operates a transfer station (the "Ellington Transfer Station"). CRRA is the owner of a certain parcel of real property located at Echo Lake Road, Watertown, Connecticut on which CRRA operates a transfer station (the "Watertown Transfer Station"). CRRA leases a certain piece or parcel of real property located on Reserve Road in Hartford, Connecticut upon which property CRRA owns and operates a certain solid waste resources recovery facility (the "Hartford Facility"), and the Hartford Facility together with the Essex Transfer Station, Torrington Transfer Station, Ellington Transfer Station and Watertown Transfer Station are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Mid-Connecticut Facilities." CRRA owns a certain piece or parcel of real property located on South Cherry Street in Wallingford, Connecticut, upon which property CRRA owns and operates a certain solid waste resources recovery facility (the "Wallingford Facility"), and the Mid-Connecticut Facilities and the Wallingford Facility are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "CRRA Facilities." CRRA now desires to enter into this Agreement in order to have Hauler transport and dispose certain MSW from the CRRA Facilities to certain Disposal Sites identified in Paragraph 4 herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises and representations contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, CRRA and Hauler hereby agree as follows.

1. For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "Solid Waste" shall mean unwanted and discarded solid material consistent with the meaning of that term pursuant to Section 22a-260(7) of the Connecticut General Statutes, excluding semi-solid, liquid material collected and treated in a municipal sewerage system; and the term "MSW" shall mean Solid Waste generated by and collected from residential, commercial, institutional, industrial and other establishments located within the corporate limits of any Municipality, and deemed acceptable by CRRA in

accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws as well as the Procedures for processing by and disposal at the Facility, but excluding any Solid Waste that is or may in the future be required by law or regulation to be recycled. CRRA collects certain MSW for disposal at the CRRA Facilities. At certain times during the term of this Agreement, CRRA may need to have excess MSW removed from its CRRA Facilities and Hauler shall be responsible for removing the MSW in trucks from the CRRA Facilities and transporting it to the Disposal Sites identified in Paragraph 4 herein. Hauler shall be responsible for furnishing all labor, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, trucks, and other facilities and necessary appurtenances or property for or incidental to the performance and completion of said transportation and disposal of the MSW to the Disposal Sites (the "Work"). Trucks for the transport of MSW shall be supplied by Hauler and meet the permit requirements of CRRA and any other governmental regulatory bodies. The trucks shall be 100 cubic yard transfer trailers with open top loading. MSW loads shall be covered during transport to Disposal Sites to avoid spillage. All trucks will be inspected periodically by CRRA to assure compliance with these requirements. Hauler shall be responsible for any fines, penalties, enforcement actions and associated costs of such action and all costs associated with clean-up or correction of spills resulting from the transportation of the MSW in Hauler's hauling vehicles.

- 2. CRRA or its agents shall be responsible for assuring that Hauler's trucks are properly loaded at the CRRA Facilities and that the Hauler's trucks have proper access to the CRRA Facilities. Hauler recognizes that there will be some delays in the loading of its trucks associated with the normal business operations of the CRRA Facilities.
- 3. All Work shall be performed and completed by Hauler in a good workmanlike manner consistent with: (i) any and all instructions, guidance and directions provided by CRRA to Hauler; (ii) the highest industry standards applicable to Hauler and its performance of the Work hereunder; (iii) performance that minimizes negative impact on the daily operation and functions of CRRA at its CRRA Facilities; (iv) any of the terms of, where applicable, CRRA's Mid-Connecticut Project Permitting, Disposal and Billing Procedures and/or CRRA's Wallingford Project Permitting, Disposal and Billing Procedures (the "Procedures"), and (v) all Laws and Regulations related to Hauler's performance of the Work (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Standards").

4.	In its performance of the Work,	Hauler shall be authorized to	transport the MSW to
only the foll	owing sites: (1) the	located in	; (2) the
	located in	;(3)	located in
	; or (4) any other dis	posal site or facility approve	d in writing by CRRA
prior to any	disposal by Hauler at said site or fac-	cility (the "Disposal Sites").	All such Disposal Sites
	rently permitted disposal facilities		
applicable	governmental regulations, statute t. Prior to its transportation and disp	es, permitting requirements,	and any other such
written evic	dence of its authorization to disp	pose MSW at the Disposal	Sites that is deemed
	to CRRA at its sole and absolute		
	and obtain the permission of the own		
	o inspect the Disposal Sites at any		

- 5. The term of this Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2004 (the "Commencement Date") and shall terminate on December 31, 2004, unless otherwise terminated or extended in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof. At its sole and absolute discretion, CRRA may extend the term of this Agreement an additional one year from January 1, 2005, through December 31, 2005. This Agreement shall become effective on the Commencement Date, subject to the approval of CRRA's Board of Directors. CRRA may extend this agreement as needed. CRRA and Hauler hereby acknowledge and agree that time is of the essence with respect to Hauler's performance and completion of the Work hereunder. Accordingly, Hauler shall perform and complete any Work hereunder during the term of this Agreement in accordance with the needs of CRRA to operate its CRRA Facilities properly and efficiently.
- 6. CRRA shall pay Hauler for each ton of MSW removed and transported from the Mid-Connecticut Facilities and from the Wallingford Facility to the Disposal Sites during the term of this Agreement in accordance with the per ton prices specified in **Exhibit 1**. Payments under this Agreement shall be based upon the scale weight data generated by CRRA's scales. This shall be the total compensation to Hauler for its performance of the Work hereunder.
- 7. CRRA may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving Hauler ten (10) days written notice of such termination. Upon receipt of such written notice from CRRA, Hauler shall immediately cease the Work, unless otherwise directed in writing by CRRA. Hauler shall also, prior to the termination date, remove all of its personnel and equipment from the CRRA Facilities and restore the CRRA Facilities, or any improvements located thereon, disturbed or damaged by Hauler or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, subcontractors or materialmen to the same condition existing immediately prior to such disturbance or damage.
- 8. Hauler shall procure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, throughout the term of this Agreement and any extension thereof, the following insurance, including any required endorsements thereto and amendments thereof:
  - (a) Commercial general liability (CGL) insurance alone or in combination with Commercial Umbrella insurance with a limit of five million (\$5,000,000.00) dollars each occurrence and aggregated covering liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insurance contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract).
  - (b) Business automobile liability insurance alone or in combination with Commercial Umbrella insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired, and non-owned autos), with a limit of one million (\$1,000,000.00) dollars per accident, and including pollution liability coverage equivalent to that provided under the ISO pollution liability broadened coverage for covered autos endorsement (CA 99 48), and the Motor Carrier Act endorsement (MCS 90) shall be attached.

- (c) Contractors' pollution legal liability insurance with a limit of not less than ten million (\$10,000,000.00) dollars.
- (d) Workers' compensation with statutory limits and Employers' Liability insurance limits of not less than one million (\$1,000,000.00) dollars each accident for bodily injury by accident or one million (\$1,000,000.00) dollars for each employee for bodily injury by disease.

All policies for each insurance required hereunder shall: (i) name CRRA as an additional insured (this requirement shall not apply to workers' compensation insurance); (ii) include a standard severability of interest clause; (iii) provide for not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice to CRRA by registered or certified mail of any cancellation, restrictive amendment, non-renewal or change in coverage; (iv) hold CRRA free and harmless from all subrogation rights of the insurer; and (v) provide that such required insurance hereunder is the primary insurance and that any other similar insurance that CRRA may have shall be deemed in excess of such primary insurance. Hauler shall either have its subcontractors covered under the insurance required hereunder, or require such subcontractors to procure and maintain the insurance that Hauler is required to procure and maintain under this agreement.

All policies for each insurance required hereunder (except contractors' pollution legal liability) shall be issued by insurance companies that are either licensed by the State of Connecticut and have a Best's Key Rating Guide of A-VII or better, or otherwise deemed acceptable by CRRA in its sole discretion.

- 9. Hauler shall at all times defend, indemnify and hold harmless CRRA and its directors, officers, agents and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, judgments, workers' compensation payments and expenses (including, but not limited, to attorneys' fees) arising out of injuries to the person (including death), damage to property or any other damages alleged to have been sustained by: (a) CRRA or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents or other Haulers, (b) Hauler or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, subcontractors or materialmen, or (c) any other person, to the extent any such injuries, damage or damages are caused or alleged to have been caused, in whole or in part, by the acts, omissions or negligence of Hauler or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, subcontractors or materialmen. Hauler further undertakes to reimburse CRRA for damage to property of CRRA caused by Hauler or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, subcontractors or materialmen, or by faulty, defective or unsuitable material or equipment used by it or any of them. Hauler's obligations under this Paragraph 9 shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement. The existence of insurance shall in no way limit the scope of this indemnification.
- 10. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto and concerning the subject matter hereof and supersedes any and all previous agreements, written or oral, between the parties hereto and concerning the subject matter hereof.
- 11. This agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Connecticut as such laws are applied to contracts between Connecticut residents

entered into and to be performed entirely in Connecticut.

- 12. This Agreement may not be amended, modified, or supplemented except by a writing signed by the parties hereto that specifically refers to this Agreement. Any oral representations or letters by the parties or accommodations shall not create a pattern or practice or course of dealing contrary to the written terms of this agreement unless this Agreement is formally amended, modified, or supplemented.
- 13. This Agreement may not be assigned in whole or in part by the Hauler except upon the express written consent of the CRRA or such assignment shall be void. In the event of a dissolution of or merger involving Hauler, Hauler shall promptly provide CRRA with written notice of such event, including the effective date thereof. To the extent permitted by law, CRRA and Hauler desire that neither KTI, Inc. ("KTI") nor any officer, director, parent corporation, subsidiary, or any person, firm, or corporation acquiring all or substantially all of the business assets of KTI by merger, consolidation, transfer of assets or otherwise, shall have any direct or indirect financial or ownership interest in or managerial influence over Hauler or its affiliates or on Hauler's performance under this Agreement. If KTI or any officer, director, parent corporation, subsidiary, or any person, firm, or corporation acquiring all or substantially all of the business assets of KTI by merger, consolidation, transfer of assets or otherwise, seeks to participate as an owner or in the performance of Hauler's obligations under this Agreement or to participate in any way in any future project or venture with Hauler or any of its affiliates, Hauler shall notify CRRA of Hauler's or such affiliate's intent to enter into such relationship. To the extent permitted by law, Hauler shall not enter into, or shall cause its affiliate not to enter into, such relationship if CRRA disapproves of the same. CRRA shall notify Hauler of its disapproval, if at all, no later than fifteen (15) days after CRRA's receipt of notice from Hauler of its or its affiliate's intent to enter into such relationship. Any failure by Hauler to comply with the terms of this paragraph 13 shall constitute a default under this Agreement. Nothing in this paragraph 13 shall prohibit Hauler from purchasing an asset of KTI.
- 14. Hauler will reimburse CRRA for any damage to property of CRRA caused by Hauler, any of its affiliates, any of its directors, officers, employees, agents or subcontractors. The existence of insurance shall in no way limit the scope of this indemnification. Hauler's obligations under this Section shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals as of the date and year first written above.

By: Thomas D. Kirk	
Its President	
Duly Authorized	
Ву:	

CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY

# Exhibit 1 Service Fees

[prices from Pricing Form will be inserted here]

## **TAB 8**

# Resolution Regarding Rolling Stock Consulting Services for the Mid-Connecticut Project

**RESOLVED:** The President of CRRA is authorized to enter into an agreement with The Lennox Group to perform two rolling stock and equipment service inspections for the Mid Connecticut Project at a cost of \$77,500.00.

# Memorandum

To: Thomas Kirk, President

From: John Romano, Project Manager

Date: November 3, 2003

**Re:** Rolling Stock / Equipment Consultant Services

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

On September 25, 2003 the Authority issued a request for bids for rolling stock and equipment consultant services for the Mid Connecticut Project. These services include two inspections during FY'04 which cover both required state and federal regulations of all rolling stock / equipment located at the Waste Processing facility, four transfer stations, Hartford landfill and the regional recycling facility. The rolling stock and heavy equipment is used in the daily operation for handling, transporting waste and processing recyclables. A total of 185 pieces of equipment will be inspected. The rolling stock portion of the equipment is both used and maintained by the MDC and CWPM.

Three firms either inquired or requested bid packages: The Lennox group, Fuss & O'Neill Inc. and Waste Equipment Services. On October 10, 2003 the bid due date, one firm submitted a bid:

1. The Lennox Group	\$77,500.00 / for two inspections
2. Fuss & O'Neill Inc.	No Bid
3. Waste Equip. Services	No Bid

Based upon the bid received and need to comply with both state and federal regulations, I am requesting that the Board of Directors authorize the execution of the agreement with the Lennox Group for two inspection services plus federal certification for a total of \$77,500 during fiscal year 2004.

#### **DISCUSSION**

The number of inspections has been reduced from three to two per year based on CRRA staff involvement related to inspections, maintenance activities and reduction of equipment used throughout the project. The cost saving related to the reduction of inspections is \$32,000.00 for the year.

#### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Money for the rolling stock / equipment inspection services and federal certification was included in the FY04 budget.

# Mid-Conn Rolling Stock and Equipment Consultant Services Bid Review

Date: October 14, 2003

Company Name	Date Received	Time Opened	Documents Inclu.	Base Bid
Fuss and O'Neill Inc.	Called In 10/2/2003	N/A	N/A	No Bid
The Lennox Group	10/6/2003 1:21 PM	10:50 AM	3 Copies Insurance Inc	\$77,500
Waste Equipment Services	Called in 10/1/2003	N/A	N/A	No Bid

Reviewed By:

John (xanany

Date:

10/14/03

Reviewed By:

Date:

10/14/03

## LEGAL NOTICE CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY

# NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS – REQUEST FOR BIDS MID-CONNECTICUT PROJECT ROLLING STOCK AND EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT SERVICES 211 MURPHY ROAD HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT 06114

The Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority ("CRRA") is seeking bids from qualified firms to perform certain rolling stock and equipment services for the Mid-Connecticut Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents. CRRA is required to comply with state and federal regulations and provide certification of compliance for its rolling stock. The work will include, but not be limited to the following items:

- 1) Plan, schedule and conduct two(2) on-site safety inspection of rolling stock and equipment as required by CRRA. Inspection locations will include the CRRA Waste Processing Facility, the Hartford Landfill, the Ellington, Essex, Watertown and Torrington transfer stations, the Regional Recycling Center and the Vehicle Maintenance Facilities. Total pieces of equipment to inspect, approximately 185.
- 2) Review and report of all out-of-service repairs and maintenance records, including any outside contractor repairs.
- 3) Review and analyze report data, warranty claims, computerized reporting systems, and trip master system.
- 4) Provide a written report, which documents the findings of each inspection.
- 5) Conduct in conjunction with CRRA two (2) end-of-period review meeting.
- 6) Insure compliance and provide state and or federal certification for transportation and road requirements.

A prebid conference will be held at the Mid Connecticut project Office, 211 Murphy Road, Hartford, CT 06114 on October 3, 2003 at 10:00 a.m.

All bids shall be due no later than 2:00 p.m. on October 10, 2003.

CRRA will open sealed bids for the above referenced Services at 2:00 p.m. on October 10, 2003 at CRRA's offices at 211 Murphy Road, Hartford, CT 06114.

Bid Documents are available as of October 1, 2003 at the above referenced CRRA offices. Anyone wishing to schedule a site visit or having questions regarding the bid documents may contact John Romano (860) 549-1751, ext 3005.

#### CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY

#### REQUEST FOR BIDS

#### MID-CONNECTICUT PROJECT 211 MURPHY ROAD HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT 06114

## ROLLING STOCK AND EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT SERVICES

**SEPTEMBER 26, 2003** 

#### A. INVITATION TO BID AND PROCEDURE

The Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority ("CRRA") is a quasi-public agency of the State of Connecticut (the "State") responsible for, among other things, the management of solid waste in the State. To that end, CRRA has developed, constructed and operates, as part of its integrated state-wide solid waste management system, the Mid-Connecticut Project, which includes one (1) resource recovery facility, one (1) regional recycling center, one (1) landfill and four (4) transfer stations. At present the Mid-Connecticut Project serves approximately 65 Connecticut municipalities.

CRRA is seeking proposals from qualified firms to perform certain rolling stock and equipment services for the Mid-Connecticut Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents (the "Work" and the "Project").

Any bidder interested in submitting a bid is responsible for inspecting the sites where the work will be performed and familiarizing itself with all site conditions. Any such bidder having any questions on this Request for Bid ("RFB") may contact John Romano, Project Manager, at (860) 549-1751 (ext. 3005). Since CRRA is exempt from state sales and use tax, the price of any bid for the Work shall not include any such tax.

#### B. SCOPE OF WORK

The Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority ("CRRA") is seeking bids from qualified contractors to perform and complete the following services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this RFB. CRRA is required to comply with state and federal regulations and provide certification of compliance for its rolling stock. CRRA intends that all inspection and certification work shall be completed no later then June 30, 2004.

The Work shall consist of the following:

A. Plan, schedule and conduct two (2) on-site safety inspections of all rolling stock and equipment as required by CRRA. The equipment to be inspected will include, and not be limited to, tractors, trailers, roll off trucks and boxes, dump trucks, loaders, excavators, compactors, dozers and other units. A list of the equipment to be inspected is listed on **Exhibit A** attached hereto, but additional equipment may be added by CRRA hereafter. The inspection work shall consist of the following:

- 1) Physical inspection of the condition of all rolling stock and equipment at the Waste Processing Facility (WPF) in Hartford; the Hartford Landfill; the four (4) Transfer Stations located in Ellington, Essex, Watertown and Torrington; the Regional Recycling Center in Hartford; and the two (2) Vehicle Maintenance Facilities located in Hartford (the "CRRA Properties");
- Review the adequacy and completion of all out-of-service repairs and maintenance records, including any outside contracted repair work (including the expedition of repairs as needed);
- 3) Review and analyze report data, warranty claims, computerized reporting systems, and trip master system; and
- 4) Provide a written report of each inspection which documents the findings of Items 1), 2), and 3) listed above.
- B. At the direction of CRRA, conduct two (2) end-of-the-period review meetings with representatives of CRRA and the Metropolitan District Commission, at CRRA's Mid-Connecticut Project office located in Hartford, Connecticut.
- C. Ensure compliance and provide certification of compliance with state and federal transportation/road requirements for all vehicles and equipment.

#### C. BID PROCEDURES

Bids will be opened publicly on the bid due date and at the location as outlined in Section E, below, and all bids shall remain open for sixty (60) days after such bid due date.

CRRA will base its evaluation of the bids on price and the demonstrated skill, ability and integrity of each bidder to perform the Work, and any other factor or criterion that CRRA may deem relevant or pertinent for its evaluation of such bids. The award of the contract for the Work will be made, if at all, to the bidder whose evaluation by CRRA results in CRRA determining that such award to such bidder is in the best interests of CRRA and the Project. However, the selection of a bidder and the award of such contract, while anticipated, are not guaranteed. CRRA reserves the right to not award the contract, to

waive any informality or informalities in any of the bids and/or the bidding process, and/or to reject any or all of the bids, or any part(s) thereof. CRRA may conduct any investigation it deems necessary in evaluating the bids, including but not limited to, requesting additional information from any bidder. Each bidder shall furnish CRRA with all such information as may be requested for this purpose. Neither CRRA nor any of its directors, officers, employees or authorized agents shall be liable for any claims or damages resulting from the evaluation, selection, nonselection or rejection of any bid submitted in response to this RFB.

Each bidder shall be solely responsible for all costs and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, associated with the preparation and/or submission of its bid, or incurred in connection with any negotiations with CRRA, and CRRA shall have no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any such costs and expenses. Neither CRRA nor any of its directors, officers, employees or authorized agents shall be liable for any claims or damages resulting from the solicitation or collection of bids. By submitting a bid, bidder expressly waives: (i) any claim(s) for such costs and expenses, and (ii) any such claims or damages.

#### D. INSURANCE

Each bidder shall submit, as part of its bid, documentation evidencing that bidder has procured and is currently maintaining the insurance set forth below:

- (1) Commercial general liability insurance alone or in combination with Commercial Umbrella insurance with a limit of five million (\$5,000,000.00) dollars each occurrence covering liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insurance contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract);
- (2) Business automobile liability insurance alone or in combination with Commercial Umbrella insurance covering any auto or vehicle (including owned, hired, and non-owned autos or vehicles), with a limit of one million (\$1,000,000.00) dollars each accident;
  - (3) Workers' Compensation with statutory limits and Employers' bodily injury by accident or five hundred thousand (\$500,000.00) dollars for Liability limits of five hundred thousand (\$500,000.00) dollars each accident for each employee for bodily injury by disease.
  - (4) Professional Liability with a limit of one million (\$1,000,000.00) dollars.

#### E. BID DUE DATE

All bids shall be due no later than 2:00 PM on October 10, 2003. All bids shall be delivered in separate envelopes clearly marked "Mid-Connecticut Rolling Stock and Equipment Consultant Services." Three (3) copies of the proposal are required and shall be mailed or hand-delivered to the following address by the above RFB deadline:

Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority 211 Murphy Road Hartford, CT 06114 Attn: John Romano

A prebid conference of the work sites will be held at the Mid-CT Project Office, 211 Murphy Road, Hartford, Connecticut 06114, on October 3, 2003 at 10:00 AM.

#### **BID FORM**

#### Mid-Connecticut Rolling Stock and Equipment Consultant Services

Submitted by:

Firm:

Address:

Phone:

Hemisciethill. Pobox217

603.3839303

Capitalized words or terms used but not defined herein shall have the same respective meanings ascribed to such words or terms in the RFB.

#### 1. <u>BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS</u>.

In submitting this bid, the undersigned ("Bidder") hereby represents and agrees that:

Bidder has studied the RFB and understands the nature of the Project described therein and the type of Work needed to implement and complete the Project.

Bidder has familiarized itself with the site conditions of the area in which the Work will be performed.

Bidder accepts all terms and conditions of the RFB, all of which terms and conditions are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference as if such terms and conditions had been fully set forth herein.

This bid is genuine and is not made in the interest of, or on behalf, of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation and is not submitted in conformity or connection with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization or corporation; Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to submit a false or sham Bid; Bidder has not solicited or induced any person, entity, firm, company, corporation or business to refrain from bidding; and Bidder has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any advantage over any other bidder for the Work or over CRRA.

#### 2. BID PRICE.

#### 1. Base Bid

Bidder will complete the Work described in the RFB for the following lump sum bid:

(Ose words)

Use figures)

Bidder warrants and represents that the above price: (i) include all expenses and costs to be incurred by Bidder in performing and completing the Work, and (ii) does not include any sales and use tax.

#### 3. TIME OF COMPLETION.

Bidder shall perform and complete the Work within thirty (30) calendar days following the date on which CRRA issues the Notice To Proceed with such Work (the "Completion Date").

#### 4. <u>BIDDER'S OBLIGATIONS</u>.

Bidder hereby acknowledges that if this bid is accepted by CRRA and CRRA issues a notice of award for the Work (the "Notice of Award") to Bidder, Bidder shall: (i) satisfy any conditions set forth in such Notice of Award to CRRA's satisfaction, and (ii) comply with and be bound by the following terms and conditions (the "Terms and Conditions", and the Terms and Conditions together with the RFB, this bid, the Notice of Award and the Notice to Proceed are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Contract Documents"). For purposes of the Terms and Conditions, the term "Contractor" shall mean Bidder; the term "Site" shall mean those areas of the CRRA Properties upon which the Work is to be performed, furnished and completed by Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents; and the term "Acceptance Date" shall mean the date on which CRRA determines that the Work has been completed by Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- a. At CRRA's sole discretion and request, Contractor shall perform the Work as outlined in the Contract Documents and perform all other Work required for the Project, all in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, also furnish all labor, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, facilities and other property in order to perform and complete the Work. Contractor shall remove from the CRRA Properties all Work materials generated by or resulting from its performance of the Work.
- b. Contractor shall perform and complete all Work in accordance with: (i) any and all instructions, guidance and directions provided by CRRA to Contractor; (ii) the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; (iii) all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations, orders and permits; (iv) sound construction practices; and (v) the highest industry standards applicable to Contractor and its performance of the Work (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Standards").
- c. In the event that CRRA determines during the term of these Contract Documents that any revisions, modifications or changes to the Scope of Work are necessary, then pursuant to CRRA's request and the mutual agreement of the parties hereto on the cost of, and time schedule for, the work required for such revisions, modifications or changes, Contractor shall perform such work.
- d. Contractor represents that the price set forth in Section 2. of this bid (the "Contract Price") constitutes the full compensation to Contractor for the Work to be performed by Contractor under these Contract Documents and includes all expenses and costs to be incurred by Contractor in performing such Work. The Contract Price shall be payable as follows, subject to the terms and conditions of subsection f. below. Contractor shall submit a detailed invoice to CRRA upon Contractor's completion of all the Work. If CRRA determines in its sole and absolute discretion that the Work for which Contractor is requesting payment has been properly performed and completed in accordance with the Standards, Contractor is not in default hereunder, and CRRA does not dispute the amount requested on such invoice, then CRRA shall pay Contractor the amount requested within forty-five (45) days after CRRA's receipt of such invoice.
- e. In the event CRRA determines that any of the Work for which Contractor has requested payment has not been performed and/or completed in conformance with the Standards or if Contractor is in default hereunder, then CRRA may, in its sole and absolute discretion, withhold all or part of the requested payment, and Contractor shall, if requested by CRRA, immediately take, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, all actions necessary to render such Work in conformance with the Standards, or to cure such default. CRRA shall have no obligation under these Contract Documents to pay for any Work that CRRA determines has not been performed and/or completed in conformance with the Standards, and CRRA shall have no obligation to pay Contractor any amount due Contractor under these Contract Documents if Contractor is in default hereunder. If CRRA disputes the amount in the invoice submitted by Contractor, CRRA shall have the right to

- withhold the disputed amount until the dispute is settled. CRRA shall notify Contractor of any disputed amount and the reason(s) for disputing such amount.
- f. CRRA may terminate these Contract Documents at any time by giving Contractor ten (10) days written notice of such termination. Upon receipt of such written notice from CRRA, Contractor shall immediately cease performance of any and all Work, unless otherwise directed in writing by CRRA. Contractor shall also, prior to the termination date, remove all of its personnel and equipment from the CRRA Properties and restore any portion of the CRRA Properties, any improvements thereon or any completed Work that requires restoration. Upon CRRA's termination of these Contract Documents, (a) CRRA shall pay Contractor for all Work performed and completed by Contractor prior to the termination date, provided: (i) such Work has been performed and completed by Contractor in conformance with the Standards, (ii) payment for such Work has not been previously made or is not disputed by CRRA, (iii) Contractor is not in default hereunder, and (iv) Contractor has performed and completed all of its obligations under this subsection f. to CRRA's satisfaction; and (b) CRRA shall have no further liability hereunder. Except for the payment that may be required pursuant to the preceding sentence, CRRA shall not be liable to Contractor in any other manner whatsoever in the event CRRA exercises its right to terminate these Contract Documents.
- g. Contractor shall procure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, throughout the term of this Agreement and any extension thereof, the insurance set forth in Section D of the RFB, including any required endorsements to, and amendments of, any such insurance.
- h. Upon the Notice of Award to Contractor and prior to Contractor commencing any Work, Contractor shall submit to CRRA a certificate or certificates for each required insurance referenced in Section D of the RFB certifying that such insurance is in full force and effect and setting forth the information required by subsection i. below. Additionally, Contractor shall furnish to CRRA, within thirty (30) days before the expiration date of the coverage of each required insurance set forth in Section D of the RFB, a certificate or certificates containing the information required by subsection i. below and certifying that such insurance has been renewed and remains in full force and effect.
- i. All policies for each insurance required hereunder shall: (i) name CRRA as an additional insured (this requirement shall not apply to workers' compensation insurance, employers' liability insurance, or Professional Liability insurance); (ii) include a standard severability of interest clause; (iii) provide for not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice to CRRA by registered or certified mail of any cancellation, restrictive amendment, non-renewal or change in coverage; (iv) hold CRRA free and harmless from all subrogation rights of the insurer; and (v) provide that such required insurance hereunder is the primary insurance and that any other similar insurance that CRRA may have shall be deemed in excess of such primary insurance.

- j. All policies for each insurance required hereunder shall be issued by insurance companies that are either licensed by the State of Connecticut and have a Best's Key Rating Guide of A- VII or better, or otherwise deemed acceptable by CRRA in its sole discretion.
- k. No provision of subsections g., h., i., j., k., or l. herein shall be construed or deemed to limit Contractor's obligations under these Contract Documents to pay damages or other costs and expenses.
- 1. CRRA shall not, because of accepting, rejecting, approving, or receiving any certificates of insurance required hereunder, incur any liability for: (i) the existence, non-existence, form or legal sufficiency of the insurance described on such certificates, (ii) the solvency of any insurer, or (iii) the payment of losses.
- m. Contractor shall at all times defend, indemnify, and hold harmless CRRA and its board of directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, judgments, workers' compensation payments, and expenses (including but not limited to attorneys' fees) arising out of injuries to the person (including death) or damage to property or other damages alleged to have been sustained by: (a) CRRA or any of its directors, officers, agents, or employees, or (b) Contractor or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, or materialmen, or (c) any other person, to the extent any such injuries, damage or damages are caused or alleged to have been caused in whole or in part by the acts, omissions, or negligence of Contractor or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, subcontractors or materialmen. Contractor further undertakes to reimburse CRRA for damage to property of CRRA caused by Contractor or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, or materialmen or by faulty, defective, or unsuitable material or equipment used by it or any of them. Contractor's obligations under this subsection m shall survive the termination of these Contract Documents. The existence of insurance shall in no way limit the scope of this indemnification.
- n. Contractor agrees to the following: (1) Contractor agrees and warrants that in the performance of the Work for CRRA, Contractor will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, mental retardation or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, unless it is shown by Contractor that such disability prevents performance of the Services involved, in any manner prohibited by the laws of the United States or of the State of Connecticut. Contractor further agrees to take affirmative action to insure that applicants with job related qualifications are employed and that employees are treated when employed without regard to their race, color, religious creed, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, mental retardation, or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, unless it is shown by Contractor that such disability prevents performance of the Services involved; (2) Contractor agrees, in all solicitations or

advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Contractor, to state that it is an "affirmative action-equal opportunity employer" in accordance with regulations adopted by the Connecticut Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities (The "Commission"); (3) Contractor agrees to provide each labor union or representative of workers with which Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding and each vendor with which Contractor has a contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the Commission, advising the labor union, workers' representative and vendor of Contractor's commitments under Sections 4a-60 and 4a-60a of the Connecticut General Statutes and to post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment; (4) Contractor agrees to comply with each applicable provision of Sections 4a-60, 4a-60a, 46a-68e, and 46a-68f, inclusive, of the Connecticut General Statutes and with each regulation or relevant order issued by the Commission pursuant to Sections 46a-56, 46a-68e, and 46a-68f of the Connecticut General Statutes; and (5) Contractor agrees to provide the Commission with such information requested by the Commission, and permit access to pertinent books, records and accounts concerning the employment practices and procedures of Contractor as related to the applicable provisions of Sections 4a-60, 4a-60a and 46a-56 of the Connecticut General Statutes. If these Contract Documents are a public works contract, Contractor agrees and warrants that it will make good faith efforts to employ minority business enterprises as subcontractors and suppliers of materials in such public works project.

- Contractor shall not file any mechanic's liens or other liens or security interests 0. against CRRA or any of its properties. Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless CRRA against all costs associated with the filing of such liens or security interests by Contractor or any of its subcontractors or materialmen. Before any subcontractor or materialman of Contractor commences any Work hereunder, Contractor shall deliver to CRRA an original waiver of mechanic's liens properly executed by such subcontractor or materialman. If any mechanic's lien is filed against CRRA or any of its properties in connection with the Work, Contractor shall cause the same to be canceled and discharged of record within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such lien and, if Contractor fails to do so, CRRA may, at its option and without any obligation to do so, make any payment necessary to obtain such cancellation or discharge and the cost thereof as well as all other costs and attorneys' fees incurred by CRRA in obtaining such cancellation or discharge, at CRRA's election, shall be either deducted from any payment due to Contractor hereunder or reimbursed to CRRA promptly upon demand by CRRA to Contractor.
- p. Contractor hereby acknowledges and agrees that time is of the essence with respect to Contractor's performance and completion of the Work. Accordingly, Contractor shall perform and complete the Work within the time frame set forth in Section 3 of this bid (the "Contract Time"). CRRA and Contractor recognize the difficulties involved in proving actual damages and losses suffered by CRRA if the Work is not completed and ready for CRRA's acceptance by the Completion Date. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, CRRA and Contractor

agree that as liquidated damages for any such delay in completion or readiness for acceptance (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay CRRA TWO HUNDRED FIFTY and 00/100 (\$250.00) DOLLARS for each calendar day beyond the Completion Date that Contractor fails to complete all of the Work or have the same ready for CRRA's acceptance until all such Work is completed by Contractor and readied by Contractor for acceptance by CRRA.

- This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the q. parties hereto and concerning the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any previous agreements, written or oral, between the parties hereto and concerning the subject matter hereof. These Contract Documents shall be governed by, and construed, interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Connecticut as such laws are applied to contracts between Connecticut residents entered into and to be performed entirely in Connecticut. These Contract Documents may not be assigned in whole or in part by either party without the prior written consent of the other party or such assignment shall be void. These Contract Documents may not be amended, modified, or supplemented except by a writing signed by the parties hereto that specifically refers to these Contract Documents. Any oral representations or letters by the parties or accommodations shall not create a pattern or practice or course of dealing contrary to the written terms of these Contract Documents unless these Contract Documents is formally amended, modified, or supplemented. These Contract Documents shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns of CRRA and Contractor. Whenever nouns or pronouns are used in these Contract Documents, the singular shall mean the plural, the plural shall mean the singular, and any gender shall mean all genders or any other gender, as the context may require. The words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and words of similar import refer to these Contract Documents as a whole and not to any particular Section or Subsection unless the particular Section, or Subsection is specifically referenced.
- r. CRRA hereby grants to Contractor, during normal work hours, access to only those areas of the CRRA Properties necessary for Contractor to perform the Work hereunder, provided that: (i) Contractor shall not interfere with any other operations or activities being conducted on the CRRA Properties by either CRRA or any other person or entity; (ii) Contractor directly coordinates with CRRA on such access and Contractor's storage of any equipment or materials on the CRRA Properties; and (iii) Contractor is in compliance with all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement. CRRA reserves the right to revoke the access granted to Contractor herein if Contractor fails to comply with any of the foregoing conditions of access.

#### 5. WAIVER.

By Contractor:

The undersigned Bidder and all its affiliates and subsidiaries, if any, understand that by submitting a bid, such Bidder is acting at its and their own risk and such Bidder does for itself and all its affiliates, subsidiaries, successors and assigns hereby waive any rights it and/or any of them may have to receive any damages for any liability, claim, loss or injury resulting from: (i) any action or inaction on the part of CRRA or any of its directors, officers, employees or authorized agents with respect to the evaluation, selection, nonselection and/or rejection of any bid or bids by CRRA or any of its directors, officers, employees or authorized agents; (ii) any agreement entered into for the Work or any part thereof; (iii) or any award or non-award of a contract for the Work or any part thereof.

Signature of Bidder Mojumcella
Name and Title Ennex (on ap/ Kesi Cent
Telephone <u>6033P3</u> 9303
Date of Submittal 10/3/03
By Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority:
Signature
Name and Title
Date

### TAB 9

# RESOLUTION REGARDING ANNUAL STACK TESTING AT MID-CT RRF FOR CALENDAR YEARS 2004 AND 2005

**RESOLVED:** That the President is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with TRC Environmental Corporation for performance of the annual air emissions performance at the Mid-Connecticut RRF for calendar years 2004 and 2005, substantially as discussed and presented at this meeting.

#### **Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority**

#### **Contract Summary for Contract entitled**

#### Annual Stack Testing at the Mid-Connecticut RRF for CYs 2004 and 2005

Presented to the CRRA Board on:

November 20, 2003

Vendor/ Contractor(s):

TRC Environmental Corporation

Effective date:

December 1, 2003

Contract Type/Subject matter:

Annual stack testing at the Mid-Connecticut RRF

for calendar years 2004 and 2005.

Facility (ies) Affected:

Mid-Connecticut RRF

**Original Contract:** 

N/A

Term:

Two (2) Years - December 1, 2003 through

December 1, 2005

Contract Dollar Value:

\$107,500.00

Amendment(s):

Not applicable

Term Extensions:

Not applicable

Scope of Services:

TRC and its subcontractors will provide annual air emissions testing services, laboratory analyses and

summary reports for the Mid-Connecticut MWC for

the calendar years 2004 and 2005.

Other Pertinent Provisions:

None

# Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority Mid-Connecticut RRF Annual Stack Testing at the Mid-Connecticut RRF for CY2004 and 2005

November 20, 2003

#### **Executive Summary**

CRRA is required by R.C.S.A. Section 22a-174-38 to conduct annual air emissions performance testing at the Mid-Connecticut RRF. CRRA's Environmental Services staff issued a Request for Bids for this work, received and evaluated bids and selected the bid of TRC Environmental Corporation as the lowest-priced qualified bid.

This is to request approval of the CRRA Board of Directors for the President to enter into a contract with TRC Environmental Corporation for the annual air emissions performance testing for the calendar years 2004 and 2005.

#### **Discussion**

Beginning in calendar year 2001, owners of municipal waste combustors have been required to conduct annual air emission performance testing in order to demonstrate compliance of their facilities with the emission limits found in R.C.S.A. Section 22a-174-38(c). CRRA has conducted a competitive bidding process each year to select a qualified stack test firm to perform this testing at the Mid-Connecticut RRF. The selected firm prepares a test plan, which is approved by DEP, and performs the testing. The stack-testing firm, in turn, utilizes a certified analytical laboratory to determine the emissions of the facility and reports these values to CT DEP.

Five environmental testing firms submitted bids. They are TRC Environmental Corporation, CK Environmental, ROJAC, Airtech Environmental Services, and ESS Group, Inc.

CRRA Environmental Services staff reviewed the bids. All were found to be complete and compliant with the requirements of the bid solicitation. The bids were scored numerically based on pertinent criteria and the scores compared to a "minimum acceptable qualification score" of 7 out of 10. The bid with the lowest price of those that achieved the "minimum acceptable qualification score" was the bid of TRC Environmental Corporation. The Environmental Services staff believes that the 'bottom-line price' of TRC's bid reflects the complete scope of work as specified in the bid solicitation.

#### **Financial Summary**

CRRA expects to pay TRC Environmental Corporation \$48,500 following testing in April 2004 at the Mid-Connecticut RRF. CRRA will then submit its claim to CT DEP for reimbursement of this amount per the terms of the contract approved by CRRA's Board of Directors on September 18, 2003. Likewise in 2005, CRRA expects to pay TRC Environmental Corporation \$48,500 following testing in April of that year and then submit its claim for reimbursement to CT DEP. Assuming a timely reimbursement by CT DEP, at the end of CY 2005 there should be no net cost incurred by CRRA.

Note that the Contract Dollar Value contains \$10,500 in contingency funds.

### **TAB 10**

## RESOLUTION WITH RESPECT TO THE HIRING OUTSIDE GENERAL COUNSEL

**RESOLVED:** That upon recommendation of the Policy and Procurement Committee, the board hereby authorizes the President of the Authority, to execute, deliver, and perform on behalf of this Authority, a Legal Services Agreement for a period of three years, as was substantially set forth in the RFQ, with Halloran and Sage as CRRA's outside general counsel.